

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1 ♠ J6432
Dealer: S ♥ 10543
Vul: EW ♦ A84
HCP: 5 ♣ 7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 2 ♠ AKQJ652
Dealer: N ♥ A106
Vul: Both ♦ K
HCP: 24 ♣ AK

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 3 ♠ J109853
Dealer: S ♥ KJ
Vul: NS ♦ QJ8
HCP: 8 ♣ 98

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 4 ♠ Q9
Dealer: N ♥ A96
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ8732
HCP: 19 ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ J6432
 ♥ 10543
 ♦ A84
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AK85
 ♥ A
 ♦ K32
 ♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦ ⁷	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁸	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no ♠ queen

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ652
 ♥ A106
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ KQJ5
 ♦ 853
 ♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ J109853
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ8
 ♣ 98

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ A63
 ♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ A96
♦ AKQ8732
♣ A

South:
♠ A64
♥ KQ873
♦ 9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 2	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1073	

Board: 3	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 4	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ873	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1082	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ J6432
 ♥ 10543
 ♦ A84
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AK85
 ♥ A
 ♦ K32
 ♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦ ⁷	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁸	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no ♠ queen

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ652
 ♥ A106
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ KQJ5
 ♦ 853
 ♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ J109853
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ8
 ♣ 98

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ A63
 ♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ A96
♦ AKQ8732
♣ A

South:
♠ A64
♥ KQ873
♦ 9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5 ♠ A9872
Dealer: S ♥ 986
Vul: Both ♦ Q102
HCP: 6 ♣ 83

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 6 ♠ AQJ1043
Dealer: N ♥ AQ3
Vul: None ♦ AK2
HCP: 23 ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 7 ♠ 82
Dealer: S ♥ J1064
Vul: EW ♦ J43
HCP: 2 ♣ 10985

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Doubles 7♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 8 ♠ A
Dealer: N ♥ AK2
Vul: Both ♦ AQ1092
HCP: 23 ♣ AQ73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A9872
♥ 986
♦ Q102
♣ 83

South:
♠ KQJ1054
♥ A
♦ AK
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ1043
♥ AQ3
♦ AK2
♣ K

South:
♠ 8
♥ KJ105
♦ 1098
♣ A10943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠X S

North:
♠ 82
♥ J1064
♦ J43
♣ 10985

South:
♠ AKQ763
♥ —
♦ —
♣ AKQJ763

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	4♥	7♠
X	AP		

1. strong

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ AQ1092
♣ AQ73

South:
♠ QJ1064
♥ 10954
♦ 74
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5	♠ KQJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ96	
Board: 6	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ105	
Vul: None	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A10943	
Board: 7	♠ AKQ763	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	West Doubles 7♠ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ763	You bid first.
Board: 8	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10954	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A9872
♥ 986
♦ Q102
♣ 83

South:
♠ KQJ1054
♥ A
♦ AK
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ1043
♥ AQ3
♦ AK2
♣ K

South:
♠ 8
♥ KJ105
♦ 1098
♣ A10943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠X S

North:
♠ 82
♥ J1064
♦ J43
♣ 10985

South:
♠ AKQ763
♥ —
♦ —
♣ AKQJ763

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	4♥	7♠
X	AP		

1. strong

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ AQ1092
♣ AQ73

South:
♠ QJ1064
♥ 10954
♦ 74
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: None	♦ J1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	
Board: 10	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ98752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 11	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J73	
Board: 12	♠ AQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ 10984
 ♦ J1084
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ QJ52
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ J3
 ♦ AKJ98752
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J72
 ♥ A82
 ♦ 64
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 943
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ 1053
 ♣ J73

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J9
 ♦ KQ74
 ♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ73
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKJ96
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ 84
 ♦ 84
 ♣ K10432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ52	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	
Board: 10	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10972	
Board: 11	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1084	
Board: 12	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K10432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ 10984
 ♦ J1084
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ QJ52
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ J3
 ♦ AKJ98752
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J72
 ♥ A82
 ♦ 64
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 943
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ 1053
 ♣ J73

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J9
 ♦ KQ74
 ♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ73
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKJ96
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ 84
 ♦ 84
 ♣ K10432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ 97653	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ863	

Board: 14	♠ AKQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 15	♠ QJ86532	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 75	

Board: 16	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK1042	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ 97653
 ♥ 42
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ863

South:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ AKQ653
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ862
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKJ9

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ Q632
 ♦ K102
 ♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ86532
 ♥ 52
 ♦ 96
 ♣ 75

South:
 ♠ AK109
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A843
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK1042

South:
 ♠ 962
 ♥ 92
 ♦ QJ83
 ♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ AQ102	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ653	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Board: 14	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q632	
Vul: EW	♦ K102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8653	

Board: 15	♠ AK109	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ	

Board: 16	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ85	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ 97653
 ♥ 42
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ863

South:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ AKQ653
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ862
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKJ9

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ Q632
 ♦ K102
 ♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ86532
 ♥ 52
 ♦ 96
 ♣ 75

South:
 ♠ AK109
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A843
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK1042

South:
 ♠ 962
 ♥ 92
 ♦ QJ83
 ♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 17	♠ 8743	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10952	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J97	
Board: 18	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10543	
Board: 19	♠ J10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1072	
Vul: NS	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 73	
Board: 20	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8743
 ♥ K10952
 ♦ 3
 ♣ J97

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ K5
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AKQ10543

South:
 ♠ 964
 ♥ 9843
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ J10964
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ J95
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKQ10632
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK75
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AQJ92

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 106543
 ♦ QJ7
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 17	♠ AQ10	West Doubles 2♦ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 18	♠ 964	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: N	♥ 9843	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ97	
HCP: 6	♣ J8	

Board: 19	♠ 7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10632	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 20	♠ J10	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: N	♥ 106543	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ7	
HCP: 7	♣ K103	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8743
 ♥ K10952
 ♦ 3
 ♣ J97

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ K5
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AKQ10543

South:
 ♠ 964
 ♥ 9843
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ J10964
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ J95
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKQ10632
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK75
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AQJ92

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 106543
 ♦ QJ7
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 21	♠ 106543	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 87	
HCP: 2	♣ 1062	Partner bids first.
Board: 22	♠ AKQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A	
Board: 23	♠ J9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 984	
Board: 24	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ987	
Vul: None	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ 106543

♥ Q75

♦ 87

♣ 1062

South:

♠ KQJ87

♥ —

♦ AKQ632

♣ K5

West North East South

2♣¹

2♥ Pass 3♥ 4♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ864

♥ AK2

♦ AK3

♣ A

South:

♠ 73

♥ 10875

♦ Q5

♣ K9752

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J9862

♥ 8

♦ 9532

♣ 984

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ

♦ AKQJ6

♣ QJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AQ987

♦ AK63

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q98762

♥ 5

♦ 1098

♣ J54

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 21	♠ KQJ87	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ632	
HCP: 18	♣ K5	You bid first.
Board: 22	♠ 73	
Dealer: N	♥ 10875	The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	
HCP: 5	♣ K9752	Partner bids first.
Board: 23	♠ AKQ7	
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ6	
HCP: 27	♣ QJ	You bid first.
Board: 24	♠ Q98762	
Dealer: N	♥ 5	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ 1098	
HCP: 3	♣ J54	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ 106543

♥ Q75

♦ 87

♣ 1062

South:

♠ KQJ87

♥ —

♦ AKQ632

♣ K5

West North East South

2♣¹

2♥ Pass 3♥ 4♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ864

♥ AK2

♦ AK3

♣ A

South:

♠ 73

♥ 10875

♦ Q5

♣ K9752

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J9862

♥ 8

♦ 9532

♣ 984

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ

♦ AKQJ6

♣ QJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AQ987

♦ AK63

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q98762

♥ 5

♦ 1098

♣ J54

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 25	♠ 97632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K5	

Board: 26	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ542	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 27	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ10653	

Board: 28	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	

Board: 29	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J108743	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 97632

♥ 105

♦ 10764

♣ K5

South:

♠ A108

♥ AKQ97

♦ KQ9

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KJ542

♦ —

♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ 8762

♥ A976

♦ Q106

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ Q

♦ K104

♣ KJ10653

South:

♠ AKQ1096

♥ A53

♦ A9

♣ A2

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♠ Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ AKJ9

♦ AK8

♣ A10

South:

♠ 73

♥ —

♦ QJ107

♣ KQ97642

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ K6

♦ J75

♣ J108743

South:

♠ A95

♥ AJ10

♦ AKQ

♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 25	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 26	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A976	
Vul: Both	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 96	
Board: 27	♠ AKQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A2	
Board: 28	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ97642	
Board: 29	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 97632

♥ 105

♦ 10764

♣ K5

South:

♠ A108

♥ AKQ97

♦ KQ9

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KJ542

♦ —

♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ 8762

♥ A976

♦ Q106

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ Q

♦ K104

♣ KJ10653

South:

♠ AKQ1096

♥ A53

♦ A9

♣ A2

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♠ Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ AKJ9

♦ AK8

♣ A10

South:

♠ 73

♥ —

♦ QJ107

♣ KQ97642

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ K6

♦ J75

♣ J108743

South:

♠ A95

♥ AJ10

♦ AKQ

♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 30	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 31	♠ QJ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7643	
Vul: EW	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 5	

Board: 32	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ5	

Board: 33	♠ 83	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ872	
Vul: NS	♦ 108643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8	

Board: 34	♠ 4	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9862	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AKQ3

South:
 ♠ 987
 ♥ 4
 ♦ J986532
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ1042
 ♥ 7643
 ♦ 654
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQ964

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Stayman

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ KQJ5

South:
 ♠ J52
 ♥ 52
 ♦ J753
 ♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AJ872
 ♦ 108643
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ KJ64
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AKQ1043

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AKQ9862

South:
 ♠ KQ10873
 ♥ 1098
 ♦ 7
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♦	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 30	♠ 987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ J986532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 52	
Board: 31	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ964	
Board: 32	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ J753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7632	
Board: 33	♠ KJ64	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1043	
Board: 34	♠ KQ10873	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 743	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AKQ3

South:
 ♠ 987
 ♥ 4
 ♦ J986532
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ1042
 ♥ 7643
 ♦ 654
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQ964

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Stayman

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ KQJ5

South:
 ♠ J52
 ♥ 52
 ♦ J753
 ♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AJ872
 ♦ 108643
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ KJ64
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AKQ1043

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AKQ9862

South:
 ♠ KQ10873
 ♥ 1098
 ♦ 7
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♦	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 35	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 8532	

Board: 36	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A42	

Board: 37	♠ J932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: EW	♦ 754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 987	

Board: 38	♠ —	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J82	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ764	You bid first.

Board: 39	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10765	
Vul: Both	♦ K9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 652
 ♥ Q1075
 ♦ 75
 ♣ 8532

South:
 ♠ A743
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ A42

South:
 ♠ 763
 ♥ 8763
 ♦ 1042
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J932
 ♥ 753
 ♦ 754
 ♣ 987

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AK94
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ J82
 ♣ AKQ764

South:
 ♠ Q107643
 ♥ 974
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 853

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	2♠
Pass	2NT	3♦	AP
1. strong			

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J874
 ♥ 10765
 ♦ K9875
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKQ109
 ♥ QJ3
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 35	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 36	♠ 763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8763	
Vul: None	♦ 1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K97	

Board: 37	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 38	♠ Q107643	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9	
HCP: 2	♣ 853	Partner bids first.

Board: 39	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 652
 ♥ Q1075
 ♦ 75
 ♣ 8532

South:
 ♠ A743
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ A42

South:
 ♠ 763
 ♥ 8763
 ♦ 1042
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J932
 ♥ 753
 ♦ 754
 ♣ 987

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AK94
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ J82
 ♣ AKQ764

South:
 ♠ Q107643
 ♥ 974
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 853

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	2♠
Pass	2NT	3♦	AP
1. strong			

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J874
 ♥ 10765
 ♦ K9875
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKQ109
 ♥ QJ3
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 40	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1087	
Board: 41	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1062	
Board: 42	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK109	
Board: 43	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A962	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ75	
Board: 44	♠ AQ65	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK3
♦ KQJ2
♣ AK1087

South:
♠ 432
♥ 1086
♦ 10983
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
3♠	4♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ J8
♦ AJ106
♣ A1062

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ1063
♦ KQ3
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ AQ8
♦ K
♣ AK109

South:
♠ 92
♥ J762
♦ 1052
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 107
♥ A962
♦ 876
♣ AJ75

South:
♠ AK9
♥ KQJ10
♦ AKQ10
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ AKQ103
♦ AJ
♣ K9

South:
♠ 1097
♥ 87654
♦ 10876
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 40	♠ 432	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1086	
Vul: None	♦ 10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 963	
Board: 41	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K97	
Board: 42	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J762	
Vul: None	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6543	
Board: 43	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K10	
Board: 44	♠ 1097	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87654	
Vul: EW	♦ 10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK3
♦ KQJ2
♣ AK1087

South:
♠ 432
♥ 1086
♦ 10983
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
3♠	4♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ J8
♦ AJ106
♣ A1062

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ1063
♦ KQ3
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ AQ8
♦ K
♣ AK109

South:
♠ 92
♥ J762
♦ 1052
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 107
♥ A962
♦ 876
♣ AJ75

South:
♠ AK9
♥ KQJ10
♦ AKQ10
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ AKQ103
♦ AJ
♣ K9

South:
♠ 1097
♥ 87654
♦ 10876
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 45	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	

Board: 46	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 47	♠ 9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7642	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ7	

Board: 48	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A43
♥ QJ1095
♦ 10543
♣ 7

South:
♠ K
♥ —
♦ AKJ76
♣ AKQJ1082

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. strong

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK9
♣ A32

South:
♠ 92
♥ 1063
♦ 105
♣ KQJ654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9852
♥ Q7642
♦ 6
♣ QJ7

South:
♠ AKJ4
♥ A9
♦ AK10854
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A6
♦ AKQ85
♣ AK52

South:
♠ A9
♥ K8532
♦ J63
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 45	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ1082	

Board: 46	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ654	

Board: 47	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10854	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	

Board: 48	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8532	
Vul: Both	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A43
♥ QJ1095
♦ 10543
♣ 7

South:
♠ K
♥ —
♦ AKJ76
♣ AKQJ1082

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. strong

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK9
♣ A32

South:
♠ 92
♥ 1063
♦ 105
♣ KQJ654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
			AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9852
♥ Q7642
♦ 6
♣ QJ7

South:
♠ AKJ4
♥ A9
♦ AK10854
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠		AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A6
♦ AKQ85
♣ AK52

South:
♠ A9
♥ K8532
♦ J63
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 49	♠ A942	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J64	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 107654	
Board: 50	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q10	
Board: 51	♠ QJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1062	
Board: 52	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ QJ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ A942

♥ J64

♦ 4

♣ 107654

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ82

♦ AKQ1065

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣¹

X Pass Pass 3♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQJ109

♦ AKQ7

♣ Q10

South:

♠ Q10985

♥ 3

♦ 42

♣ AK932

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ1072

♥ Q3

♦ 104

♣ J1062

South:

♠ K6

♥ AK108642

♦ K

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ3

♦ AQ85

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ QJ62

♥ 1092

♦ 1072

♣ K87

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 49	♠ —	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 93	
Board: 50	♠ Q10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK932	
Board: 51	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108642	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	
Board: 52	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: NS	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K87	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ A942

♥ J64

♦ 4

♣ 107654

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ82

♦ AKQ1065

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣¹

X Pass Pass 3♦

AP

1. strong

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQJ109

♦ AKQ7

♣ Q10

South:

♠ Q10985

♥ 3

♦ 42

♣ AK932

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ1072

♥ Q3

♦ 104

♣ J1062

South:

♠ K6

♥ AK108642

♦ K

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ3

♦ AQ85

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ QJ62

♥ 1092

♦ 1072

♣ K87

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 53	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J654	
Vul: Both	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 103	
Board: 54	♠ KQ98	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8542	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 55	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J654	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10543	
Board: 56	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: None	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ K96	♠ AQ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 4	♥ J654	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24	♦ 8543	♦ AKQJ7	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ 103	♣ KJ87	Pass	5♦	AP	
			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			
			3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 54			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ KQ98	♠ J106432		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
North HCP: 20	♥ A	♥ 108	3♣	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♦ AKQ8542	♦ 1073	1. strong			
Contract: 4♦ S	♣ Q	♣ 64	2. waiting			

Board: 55			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q8	♠ AKJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♥ J654	♥ AKQ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♦ 76	♦ QJ4	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N	♣ J10543	♣ KQ9	2. weak			

Board: 56			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK7	♠ J9654		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
North HCP: 24	♥ A74	♥ Q98652	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ AQ87	♦ 54	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK8	♣ —	2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 53	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ87	

Board: 54	♠ J106432	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ 1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 64	

Board: 55	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ9	

Board: 56	♠ J9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98652	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ K96	♠ AQ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 4	♥ J654	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24	♦ 8543	♦ AKQJ7	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ 103	♣ KJ87	Pass	5♦	AP	
			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			
			3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 54			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ KQ98	♠ J106432		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
North HCP: 20	♥ A	♥ 108	3♣	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♦ AKQ8542	♦ 1073	1. strong			
Contract: 4♦ S	♣ Q	♣ 64	2. waiting			

Board: 55			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q8	♠ AKJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♥ J654	♥ AKQ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♦ 76	♦ QJ4	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N	♣ J10543	♣ KQ9	2. weak			

Board: 56			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK7	♠ J9654		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
North HCP: 24	♥ A74	♥ Q98652	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ AQ87	♦ 54	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK8	♣ —	2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 57	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1085432	
Board: 58	♠ AKQ	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J4	
Board: 59	♠ AQ1086542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 987	
Board: 60	♠ AKQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 1062
♥ K2
♦ 65
♣ 1085432

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQ94
♦ A8
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AK9
♦ AK1087
♣ J4

South:
♠ 92
♥ QJ1065432
♦ Q
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			6♥
	2♣ ¹	X	
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1086542
♥ 5
♦ 9
♣ 987

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ2
♦ AQJ862
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1085
♥ K3
♦ AK8
♣ QJ

South:
♠ J
♥ 9764
♦ J95
♣ A9643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 57	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK7	
Board: 58	♠ 92	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1065432	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 65	
Board: 59	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ862	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	
Board: 60	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9764	
Vul: NS	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A9643	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 1062
♥ K2
♦ 65
♣ 1085432

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQ94
♦ A8
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AK9
♦ AK1087
♣ J4

South:
♠ 92
♥ QJ1065432
♦ Q
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			6♥
	2♣ ¹	X	
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1086542
♥ 5
♦ 9
♣ 987

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ2
♦ AQJ862
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1085
♥ K3
♦ AK8
♣ QJ

South:
♠ J
♥ 9764
♦ J95
♣ A9643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 61 ♠ 8743

Dealer: S ♥ 76

Vul: EW ♦ 6542

HCP: 0 ♣ 763

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 62 ♠ AK

Dealer: N ♥ A

Vul: None ♦ AKQJ632

HCP: 24 ♣ K93

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 63 ♠ 6

Dealer: S ♥ KQ1075

Vul: EW ♦ 10642

HCP: 5 ♣ 1083

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 64 ♠ A10

Dealer: N ♥ K6

Vul: Both ♦ AKJ73

HCP: 24 ♣ AKQ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8743	♠ QJ				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 76	♥ AQ8	2♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 0	♦ 6542	♦ AKQ8	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 26	♣ 763	♣ AKJ9				
Contract: 3♦ S						1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ J84		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ J6432	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ632	♦ 1074	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ K93	♣ Q2				
Contract: 3N S						1. Benjamin 2D 2. bidable suit

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AKJ3				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KQ1075	♥ A	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 10642	♦ AKJ	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 29	♣ 1083	♣ AKQ75	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Contract: 7♣ S			Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
			AP			
						1. Benjamin 2D 2. bidable suit 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ 4. A=0/5 or 3/5 5. King ask by 5NT 6. K=1

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ 7632		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ K6	♥ Q97	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ73	♦ 8	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AKQ10	♣ 86542				
Contract: 3N S						1. Benjamin 2D 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 61	♠ QJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 62	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6432	
Vul: None	♦ 1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q2	

Board: 63	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 64	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 86542	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8743	♠ QJ				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 76	♥ AQ8	2♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 0	♦ 6542	♦ AKQ8	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 26	♣ 763	♣ AKJ9				
Contract: 3♦ S						1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ J84		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ J6432	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ632	♦ 1074	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ K93	♣ Q2				
Contract: 3N S						1. Benjamin 2D 2. bidable suit

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AKJ3				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KQ1075	♥ A	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 10642	♦ AKJ	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 29	♣ 1083	♣ AKQ75	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Contract: 7♣ S			Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
			AP			
						1. Benjamin 2D 2. bidable suit 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ 4. A=0/5 or 3/5 5. King ask by 5NT 6. K=1

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ 7632		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ K6	♥ Q97	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ73	♦ 8	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AKQ10	♣ 86542				
Contract: 3N S						1. Benjamin 2D 2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 65	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 42	

Board: 66	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A862	

Board: 67	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ Q985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 103	

Board: 68	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	

Board: 69	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A862	
Vul: EW	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KQJ7
 ♦ QJ84
 ♣ 42

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ A62
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AKQ963
 ♣ A862

South:
 ♠ QJ9542
 ♥ 872
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J632
 ♥ K94
 ♦ Q985
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ74
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ K103
 ♦ 983
 ♣ KQJ92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ A862
 ♦ J982
 ♣ QJ7

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK10642

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 65	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	
Board: 66	♠ QJ9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1095	
Board: 67	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A64	
Board: 68	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: NS	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ92	
Board: 69	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10642	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KQJ7
 ♦ QJ84
 ♣ 42

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ A62
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AKQ963
 ♣ A862

South:
 ♠ QJ9542
 ♥ 872
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J632
 ♥ K94
 ♦ Q985
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ74
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ K103
 ♦ 983
 ♣ KQJ92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ A862
 ♦ J982
 ♣ QJ7

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK10642

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 70	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ975	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 71	♠ 10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1073	

Board: 72	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A43	

Board: 73	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A542	
Vul: Both	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J5	

Board: 74	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ975
♦ 93
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A965
♥ 102
♦ QJ6
♣ J865

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 10853
♥ A64
♦ 84
♣ K1073

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ K32
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AK84
♦ AK
♣ A43

South:
♠ —
♥ J93
♦ Q986543
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ52
♥ A542
♦ 976
♣ J5

South:
♠ A
♥ K10
♦ AKJ84
♣ AK1062

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQ87
♦ AKQJ102
♣ 8

South:
♠ J843
♥ A3
♦ 9
♣ AJ10953

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 70	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J865	

Board: 71	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ6	

Board: 72	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J93	
Vul: EW	♦ Q986543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ10	

Board: 73	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK1062	

Board: 74	♠ J843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ10953	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ975
♦ 93
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A965
♥ 102
♦ QJ6
♣ J865

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 10853
♥ A64
♦ 84
♣ K1073

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ K32
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AK84
♦ AK
♣ A43

South:
♠ —
♥ J93
♦ Q986543
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ52
♥ A542
♦ 976
♣ J5

South:
♠ A
♥ K10
♦ AKJ84
♣ AK1062

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQ87
♦ AKQJ102
♣ 8

South:
♠ J843
♥ A3
♦ 9
♣ AJ10953

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 75	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87652	

Board: 76	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ764	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	

Board: 77	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10875	
Vul: None	♦ QJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 842	

Board: 78	♠ AK97	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1075	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A9	
HCP: 20	♣ 9	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q94
 ♥ 104
 ♦ Q63
 ♣ 87652

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AKJ82
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AKJ764
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ Q9875
 ♥ 109
 ♦ K106
 ♣ 984

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 10875
 ♦ QJ874
 ♣ 842

South:
 ♠ AKQJ2
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK97
♥ AKQ1075
♦ A9
♣ 9

South:
♠ 108632
♥ 9
♦ Q8
♣ K10643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
X	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 75	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ4	

Board: 76	♠ Q9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 984	

Board: 77	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ6	

Board: 78	♠ 108632	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	
HCP: 5	♣ K10643	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q94
 ♥ 104
 ♦ Q63
 ♣ 87652

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AKJ82
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AKJ764
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ Q9875
 ♥ 109
 ♦ K106
 ♣ 984

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 10875
 ♦ QJ874
 ♣ 842

South:
 ♠ AKQJ2
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ AKQ1075
 ♦ A9
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 108632
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ K10643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
X	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 79	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109872	
Vul: Both	♦ 987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J743	

Board: 80	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1098	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 81	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K753	

Board: 82	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 83	♠ J82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q743	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 7642	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 109872

♦ 987

♣ J743

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ AQ3

♦ A5

♣ AK98

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A93

♥ AQJ1098

♦ AK

♣ A7

South:

♠ 84

♥ K73

♦ 10842

♣ K863

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 975

♥ J2

♦ AQ72

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ9643

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ95

♦ AQ4

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQ1043

♥ 1087632

♦ —

♣ 98

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J82

♥ Q743

♦ 86

♣ 7642

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK1065

♦ K5

♣ A8

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 79	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK98	

Board: 80	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ 10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K863	

Board: 81	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9643	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 82	♠ KQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087632	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 98	

Board: 83	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1065	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 109872

♦ 987

♣ J743

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ AQ3

♦ A5

♣ AK98

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A93

♥ AQJ1098

♦ AK

♣ A7

South:

♠ 84

♥ K73

♦ 10842

♣ K863

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 975

♥ J2

♦ AQ72

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ9643

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ95

♦ AQ4

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQ1043

♥ 1087632

♦ —

♣ 98

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J82

♥ Q743

♦ 86

♣ 7642

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK1065

♦ K5

♣ A8

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 84	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 85	♠ QJ842	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7642	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	

Board: 86	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K87	

Board: 87	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: NS	♦ 1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J853	

Board: 88	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ AK
♦ KJ62
♣ A2

South:
♠ J
♥ 6542
♦ A1097
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ QJ842
♥ KJ7642
♦ 10
♣ 3

South:
♠ 3
♥ 5
♦ AKQ863
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ94
♥ AKQ
♦ 7
♣ K87

South:
♠ 853
♥ 652
♦ K9
♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J763
♥ 92
♦ 1043
♣ J853

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ6
♦ AQ92
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ96
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ4
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q
♥ 10652
♦ 1082
♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 84	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6542	
Vul: NS	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ105	

Board: 85	♠ 3	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ863	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 86	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: None	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ965	

Board: 87	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	

Board: 88	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10652	
Vul: EW	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ854	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ AK
♦ KJ62
♣ A2

South:
♠ J
♥ 6542
♦ A1097
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ QJ842
♥ KJ7642
♦ 10
♣ 3

South:
♠ 3
♥ 5
♦ AKQ863
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ94
♥ AKQ
♦ 7
♣ K87

South:
♠ 853
♥ 652
♦ K9
♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J763
♥ 92
♦ 1043
♣ J853

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ6
♦ AQ92
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ96
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ4
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q
♥ 10652
♦ 1082
♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 89	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK10854	

Board: 90	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	

Board: 91	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q73	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 98754	

Board: 92	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 53
♥ 65
♦ 863
♣ AK10854

South:
♠ AK107
♥ AKQ83
♦ AK54
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A4
♥ A2
♦ AKQ10764
♣ Q6

South:
♠ K1063
♥ Q93
♦ J85
♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 865
♥ Q73
♦ 76
♣ 98754

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AJ
♦ Q1092
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ 974
♦ AKQ10
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ 842
♥ 10532
♦ 9853
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 89	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ —	

Board: 90	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: EW	♦ J85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K75	

Board: 91	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1092	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 92	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: None	♦ 9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 64	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 53
♥ 65
♦ 863
♣ AK10854

South:
♠ AK107
♥ AKQ83
♦ AK54
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A4
♥ A2
♦ AKQ10764
♣ Q6

South:
♠ K1063
♥ Q93
♦ J85
♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 865
♥ Q73
♦ 76
♣ 98754

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AJ
♦ Q1092
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ 974
♦ AKQ10
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ 842
♥ 10532
♦ 9853
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 93	♠ 5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ 953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J854	
Board: 94	♠ Q	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ10754	
Board: 95	♠ Q10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J108	
Board: 96	♠ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ854	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ	
Board: 97	♠ KQ84	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ 8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 952	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5432
♥ 106
♦ 953
♣ J854

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ92
♦ AQ10
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q
♦ AKQ5
♣ AKJ10754

South:
♠ J98653
♥ 10943
♦ 8
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10843
♥ K
♦ K964
♣ J108

South:
♠ K
♥ A76542
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ854
♦ AQ5
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 98
♥ 109
♦ K86
♣ 985432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ84
♥ 73
♦ 8732
♣ 952

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ985
♦ KQ1094
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 93	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K62	
Board: 94	♠ J98653	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10943	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 98	
Board: 95	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76542	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 96	♠ 98	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 985432	
Board: 97	♠ J	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ985	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5432
♥ 106
♦ 953
♣ J854

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ92
♦ AQ10
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q
♦ AKQ5
♣ AKJ10754

South:
♠ J98653
♥ 10943
♦ 8
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10843
♥ K
♦ K964
♣ J108

South:
♠ K
♥ A76542
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ854
♦ AQ5
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 98
♥ 109
♦ K86
♣ 985432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ84
♥ 73
♦ 8732
♣ 952

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ985
♦ KQ1094
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98	♠ A106	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ975	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 99	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K10853	

Board: 100	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ972	

Board: 101	♠ 932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1053	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 8764	

Board: 102	♠ KQJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AKQ975
 ♦ A9
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ K9753
 ♥ 104
 ♦ 84
 ♣ Q943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
	AP		
	1. strong		

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ 95
 ♦ 10832
 ♣ K10853

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ AKQJ32
 ♦ A4
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AKQ96
 ♣ AQ972

South:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ 103
 ♦ 1052
 ♣ 86543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 932
 ♥ Q1053
 ♦ 96
 ♣ 8764

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ J7
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ762
 ♥ AK82
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K10543
 ♣ A6542

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. strong		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98	♠ K9753	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q943	

Board: 99	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q2	

Board: 100	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 86543	

Board: 101	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 102	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A6542	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AKQ975
 ♦ A9
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ K9753
 ♥ 104
 ♦ 84
 ♣ Q943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
	AP		
	1. strong		

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ 95
 ♦ 10832
 ♣ K10853

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ AKQJ32
 ♦ A4
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AKQ96
 ♣ AQ972

South:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ 103
 ♦ 1052
 ♣ 86543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 932
 ♥ Q1053
 ♦ 96
 ♣ 8764

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ J7
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ762
 ♥ AK82
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K10543
 ♣ A6542

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. strong		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 103	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ J864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K63	

Board: 104	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 8	

Board: 105	♠ A98762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J5	

Board: 106	♠ AKQ932	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K742	
HCP: 19	♣ —	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q93
♥ K103
♦ J864
♣ K63

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQ842
♦ AQ72
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AQJ3
♦ AKQ106
♣ 8

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ 52
♦ 82
♣ J9643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ A98762
♥ Q107
♦ 73
♣ J5

South:
♠ QJ
♥ AK6
♦ AKQ1084
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ932
♥ AK5
♦ K742
♣ —

South:
♠ J8
♥ J109764
♦ A105
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	2♥
4♣	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 103	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ842	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	
Board: 104	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9643	
Board: 105	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K10	
Board: 106	♠ J8	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J109764	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A105	
HCP: 10	♣ A4	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ K103
 ♦ J864
 ♣ K63

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQ842
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ Q1082
 ♥ 52
 ♦ 82
 ♣ J9643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ A98762
 ♥ Q107
 ♦ 73
 ♣ J5

South:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AKQ1084
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ932
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ K742
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ J109764
 ♦ A105
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	2♥
4♣	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 107	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108653	
Vul: EW	♦ 10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 32	
Board: 108	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ652	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ105	
Board: 109	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: None	♦ J9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q64	
Board: 110	♠ AKJ73	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9843	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 111	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ 108653
♦ 10542
♣ 32

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ742
♦ AQ9
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKQ652
♦ —
♣ AJ105

South:
♠ J953
♥ 87
♦ J542
♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
		Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ 964
♦ J9753
♣ Q64

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQJ53
♦ AK4
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AK9843
♦ K
♣ A

South:
♠ 862
♥ J105
♦ 8753
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT ²
Pass	2♦ ¹	X	4♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 8762
♥ 54
♦ A654
♣ 1064

South:
♠ AK105
♥ AQ763
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 107	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ742	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	
Board: 108	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 973	
Board: 109	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A8	
Board: 110	♠ 862	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	
Vul: NS	♦ 8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ3	
Board: 111	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ763	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ 108653
♦ 10542
♣ 32

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ742
♦ AQ9
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKQ652
♦ —
♣ AJ105

South:
♠ J953
♥ 87
♦ J542
♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
		Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ 964
♦ J9753
♣ Q64

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQJ53
♦ AK4
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AK9843
♦ K
♣ A

South:
♠ 862
♥ J105
♦ 8753
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT ²
Pass	2♦ ¹	X	4♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 8762
♥ 54
♦ A654
♣ 1064

South:
♠ AK105
♥ AQ763
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 112	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ864	
Board: 113	♠ 854	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J973	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q	
HCP: 7	♣ A6542	Partner bids first.
Board: 114	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A86	
Board: 115	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J964	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A873	
Board: 116	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ984	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AQ732
 ♣ AKQ864

South:
 ♠ AQ85
 ♥ J1053
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 854
 ♥ J973
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A6542

South:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ AKQ1064
 ♦ K7
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	X	4♦	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ A86

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ 86
 ♦ 9762
 ♣ QJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 732
 ♥ J964
 ♦ 85
 ♣ A873

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ32
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKQJ984

South:
 ♠ J8542
 ♥ K1073
 ♦ A93
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 112	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1053	
Vul: None	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 32	

Board: 113	♠ AQ103	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1064	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K7	
HCP: 19	♣ J	You bid first.

Board: 114	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ 9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ753	

Board: 115	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 116	♠ J8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1073	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AQ732
 ♣ AKQ864

South:
 ♠ AQ85
 ♥ J1053
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 854
 ♥ J973
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A6542

South:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ AKQ1064
 ♦ K7
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	X	4♦	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ A86

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ 86
 ♦ 9762
 ♣ QJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 732
 ♥ J964
 ♦ 85
 ♣ A873

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ32
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKQJ984

South:
 ♠ J8542
 ♥ K1073
 ♦ A93
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 117	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J952	

Board: 118	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K	

Board: 119	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ K653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 984	

Board: 120	♠ KJ43	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 121	♠ 7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q532
♥ QJ3
♦ AJ
♣ J952

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AK7
♦ KQ84
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K103
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQJ63
♣ K

South:
♠ 7
♥ J1072
♦ 975
♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ QJ9
♥ A102
♦ K653
♣ 984

South:
♠ AK
♥ KQ3
♦ Q
♣ AQJ10652

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KJ43
♥ AKQJ5
♦ A2
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 10962
♥ 32
♦ KJ9653
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	4♣	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 28
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 7643
♥ 852
♦ 1063
♣ J43

South:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 117	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Board: 118	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1072	
Vul: Both	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A9763	

Board: 119	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ10652	

Board: 120	♠ 10962	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9	

Board: 121	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ A86	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q532
♥ QJ3
♦ AJ
♣ J952

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AK7
♦ KQ84
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K103
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQJ63
♣ K

South:
♠ 7
♥ J1072
♦ 975
♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ QJ9
♥ A102
♦ K653
♣ 984

South:
♠ AK
♥ KQ3
♦ Q
♣ AQJ10652

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KJ43
♥ AKQJ5
♦ A2
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 10962
♥ 32
♦ KJ9653
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	4♣	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 28
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 7643
♥ 852
♦ 1063
♣ J43

South:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 122	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ106	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	
Board: 123	♠ QJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q9742	
Board: 124	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK95	
Board: 125	♠ KQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ J873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 76	
Board: 126	♠ AJ10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10865	
HCP: 19	♣ KQ7	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A105

♥ AQ106

♦ AKQJ

♣ A5

South:

♠ 6

♥ 985432

♦ 842

♣ Q76

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ982

♥ 9

♦ 82

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A73

♥ AKQ1073

♦ AKJ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ4

♣ AK95

South:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ J106

♦ 106

♣ Q8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ743

♥ 102

♦ J873

♣ 76

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ763

♦ A9

♣ AJ5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♦X N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10865

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 643

♥ Q98

♦ J2

♣ 98643

West North East South

2♣¹ 2♠ Pass

Pass 4♦ Pass Pass

X AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 122	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 985432	
Vul: None	♦ 842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q76	
Board: 123	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A	
Board: 124	♠ KQJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J106	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8	
Board: 125	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ763	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ5	
Board: 126	♠ 643	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J2	
HCP: 3	♣ 98643	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A105

♥ AQ106

♦ AKQJ

♣ A5

South:

♠ 6

♥ 985432

♦ 842

♣ Q76

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ982

♥ 9

♦ 82

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ A73

♥ AKQ1073

♦ AKJ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ4

♣ AK95

South:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ J106

♦ 106

♣ Q8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ743

♥ 102

♦ J873

♣ 76

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ763

♦ A9

♣ AJ5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♦X N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10865

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 643

♥ Q98

♦ J2

♣ 98643

West North East South

2♣¹ 2♠ Pass

Pass 4♦ Pass Pass

X AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 127	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J963	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q107432	

Board: 128	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10765	

Board: 129	♠ QJ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 872	

Board: 130	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1097	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ J963
♦ 643
♣ Q107432

South:
♠ KQJ98
♥ A7
♦ AKQJ
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ K8
♦ AKQ
♣ AK10765

South:
♠ A94
♥ A952
♦ 86
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ QJ953
♥ KJ5
♦ 32
♣ 872

South:
♠ A108
♥ —
♦ AKQ754
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AK1097
♦ AQ
♣ AK83

South:
♠ J65
♥ —
♦ J9863
♣ J10972

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 127	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K5	

Board: 128	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A952	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q832	

Board: 129	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK53	

Board: 130	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J10972	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ J963
♦ 643
♣ Q107432

South:
♠ KQJ98
♥ A7
♦ AKQJ
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ K8
♦ AKQ
♣ AK10765

South:
♠ A94
♥ A952
♦ 86
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ QJ953
♥ KJ5
♦ 32
♣ 872

South:
♠ A108
♥ —
♦ AKQ754
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AK1097
♦ AQ
♣ AK83

South:
♠ J65
♥ —
♦ J9863
♣ J10972

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 131	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 976532	

Board: 132	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ	

Board: 133	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ J10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1072	

Board: 134	♠ A63	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1083	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 2	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	You bid first.

Board: 135	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ87	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K742	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 104

♥ J6

♦ 975

♣ 976532

South:

♠ AK83

♥ KQ95

♦ AJ2

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AJ87

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10843

♥ 87

♦ KQ9

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ 5

♦ J10974

♣ J1072

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AKQ98

♦ K8

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ1083

♦ 2

♣ AK5

South:

♠ J742

♥ 652

♦ 9765

♣ 97

West North East South

2♣¹ 2NT² Pass

3♦ 3♥ 4♦ Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 984

♥ KJ87

♦ 52

♣ K742

South:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ A1083

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 131	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	
Board: 132	♠ A10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1064	
Board: 133	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	
Board: 134	♠ J742	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9765	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ 97	Partner bids first.
Board: 135	♠ AKQ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1083	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 104

♥ J6

♦ 975

♣ 976532

South:

♠ AK83

♥ KQ95

♦ AJ2

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ2

♦ AJ87

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10843

♥ 87

♦ KQ9

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ 5

♦ J10974

♣ J1072

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AKQ98

♦ K8

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ1083

♦ 2

♣ AK5

South:

♠ J742

♥ 652

♦ 9765

♣ 97

West North East South

2♣¹ 2NT² Pass

3♦ 3♥ 4♦ Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 984

♥ KJ87

♦ 52

♣ K742

South:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ A1083

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 136	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 7	

Board: 137	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1098	
Vul: NS	♦ 953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 109	

Board: 138	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK965	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ	

Board: 139	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9432	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1054	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AQJ10
♦ AKQ42
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10763
♥ 652
♦ J985
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 9743
♥ J1098
♦ 953
♣ 109

South:
♠ A102
♥ AKQ432
♦ AQ
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AK965
♦ AKJ
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ Q85432
♥ Q10
♦ 106
♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ Q9432
♦ 75
♣ 1054

South:
♠ K3
♥ AK
♦ AQ92
♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 136	♠ 10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: EW	♦ J985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J5	

Board: 137	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A2	

Board: 138	♠ Q85432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1093	

Board: 139	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AQJ10
♦ AKQ42
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10763
♥ 652
♦ J985
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 9743
♥ J1098
♦ 953
♣ 109

South:
♠ A102
♥ AKQ432
♦ AQ
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AK965
♦ AKJ
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ Q85432
♥ Q10
♦ 106
♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ Q9432
♦ 75
♣ 1054

South:
♠ K3
♥ AK
♦ AQ92
♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 140	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 141	♠ 98764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ4	

Board: 142	♠ AKQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J84	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 143	♠ J1052	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ952	
HCP: 6	♣ 106	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AKJ2
♦ J6
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ K8
♥ Q98764
♦ 732
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 98764
♥ J96
♦ J10
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ1082
♦ AK42
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ753
♥ —
♦ J84
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ J6
♥ KQJ76543
♦ —
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ J1052
♥ 85
♦ KQ952
♣ 106

South:
♠ AKQ983
♥ AQJ9
♦ —
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♠
------	-----------------	---	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 140	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98764	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 64	

Board: 141	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	

Board: 142	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ76543	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 543	

Board: 143	♠ AKQ983	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ A97	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ Q98764
 ♦ 732
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 98764
 ♥ J96
 ♦ J10
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKQ1082
 ♦ AK42
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ753
 ♥ —
 ♦ J84
 ♣ AKQ9

South:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ KQJ76543
 ♦ —
 ♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:
 ♠ J1052
 ♥ 85
 ♦ KQ952
 ♣ 106

South:
 ♠ AKQ983
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ —
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♠
------	-----------------	---	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 144	♠ AQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ94	

Board: 145	♠ J108	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1083	
Vul: NS	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q9	

Board: 146	♠ AKQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 147	♠ 2	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ43	

Board: 148	♠ A83	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ1087	♠ K63
♥ A9	♥ 1043
♦ A	♦ J10974
♣ AKQ94	♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:	South:
♠ J108	♠ AK42
♥ K1083	♥ A
♦ J652	♦ KQ
♣ Q9	♣ AK10876

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♥	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ963	♠ J4
♥ Q	♥ J972
♦ K854	♦ A109
♣ AQ	♣ J864

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ 2	♠ AKQ965
♥ K6	♥ AQ
♦ QJ10985	♦ 6
♣ AJ43	♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
4♥	5♦	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ A83	♠ 52
♥ AQJ1065	♥ K972
♦ AQ	♦ K76
♣ AJ	♣ K742

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♦	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 144	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: Both	♦ J10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 76	

Board: 145	♠ AK42	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK10876	

Board: 146	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J972	
Vul: Both	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J864	

Board: 147	♠ AKQ965	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ72	

Board: 148	♠ 52	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K972	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K742	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ1087	♠ K63
♥ A9	♥ 1043
♦ A	♦ J10974
♣ AKQ94	♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:	South:
♠ J108	♠ AK42
♥ K1083	♥ A
♦ J652	♦ KQ
♣ Q9	♣ AK10876

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♥	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ963	♠ J4
♥ Q	♥ J972
♦ K854	♦ A109
♣ AQ	♣ J864

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ 2	♠ AKQ965
♥ K6	♥ AQ
♦ QJ10985	♦ 6
♣ AJ43	♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
4♥	5♦	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ A83	♠ 52
♥ AQJ1065	♥ K972
♦ AQ	♦ K76
♣ AJ	♣ K742

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♦	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 149	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J10952	
Board: 150	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 1093	
Board: 151	♠ Q9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 875	
Board: 152	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A94	
Board: 153	♠ 10943	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J108

♥ 543

♦ J8

♣ J10952

South:

♠ AKQ652

♥ K6

♦ AQ5

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ10

♣ 1093

South:

♠ J10532

♥ J107

♦ 2

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q9754

♥ J9

♦ Q52

♣ 875

South:

♠ AK86

♥ AK75

♦ K8

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ105

♦ AQ

♣ A94

South:

♠ 9862

♥ J

♦ J108532

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ K843

♦ 3

♣ 9432

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQJ92

♦ AK

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 149	♠ AKQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	
Board: 150	♠ J10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J107	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ8	
Board: 151	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	
Board: 152	♠ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ J108532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 85	
Board: 153	♠ AKJ65	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ92	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J108

♥ 543

♦ J8

♣ J10952

South:

♠ AKQ652

♥ K6

♦ AQ5

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ10

♣ 1093

South:

♠ J10532

♥ J107

♦ 2

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q9754

♥ J9

♦ Q52

♣ 875

South:

♠ AK86

♥ AK75

♦ K8

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKQ105

♦ AQ

♣ A94

South:

♠ 9862

♥ J

♦ J108532

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ K843

♦ 3

♣ 9432

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQJ92

♦ AK

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 154	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ9	
Board: 155	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	
Vul: None	♦ K832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ32	
Board: 156	♠ AKQ10974	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 157	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ J9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1086	
Board: 158	♠ AK1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ10
♥ AJ
♦ AJ3
♣ AQJ9

South:
♠ 8
♥ 1072
♦ Q864
♣ K10842

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ 1064
♦ K832
♣ AQ32

South:
♠ AK95
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ10
♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10974
♥ KQ4
♦ A9
♣ A

South:
♠ 862
♥ J9832
♦ QJ2
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	5♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 28
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 93
♥ 76
♦ J9872
♣ J1086

South:
♠ AK102
♥ AK
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK1075
♥ AK
♦ AQ75
♣ K8

South:
♠ 8632
♥ 10432
♦ 108
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 154	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K10842	

Board: 155	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K75	

Board: 156	♠ 862	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9832	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 94	

Board: 157	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 158	♠ 8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10432	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1032	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ10
♥ AJ
♦ AJ3
♣ AQJ9

South:
♠ 8
♥ 1072
♦ Q864
♣ K10842

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ 1064
♦ K832
♣ AQ32

South:
♠ AK95
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ10
♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10974
♥ KQ4
♦ A9
♣ A

South:
♠ 862
♥ J9832
♦ QJ2
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	5♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 28
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 93
♥ 76
♦ J9872
♣ J1086

South:
♠ AK102
♥ AK
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK1075
♥ AK
♦ AQ75
♣ K8

South:
♠ 8632
♥ 10432
♦ 108
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 159	♠ J876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ5	

Board: 160	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	

Board: 161	♠ 9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J876

♥ 74

♦ Q1086

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKQ954

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQ1093

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ Q107

♦ 765

♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9874

♥ Q6

♦ 10962

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 74

♦ AKQ543

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 159	♠ AKQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 63	

Board: 160	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: NS	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 754	

Board: 161	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ543	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J876

♥ 74

♦ Q1086

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKQ954

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQ1093

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ Q107

♦ 765

♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9874

♥ Q6

♦ 10962

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 74

♦ AKQ543

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 162	♠ A8	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ854	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ72	
HCP: 21	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 163	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J82	
Board: 164	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKQ854
 ♦ AKJ72
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ J10732
 ♦ 54
 ♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ93
 ♥ J53
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ J82

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AK92
 ♦ J
 ♣ AKQ10765

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AQ1064
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ QJ75
 ♥ 653
 ♦ K9872
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 162	♠ 9	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10732	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 54	
HCP: 7	♣ AQ1097	Partner bids first.
Board: 163	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10765	
Board: 164	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: Both	♦ K9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7♥X S

North:
♠ A8
♥ AKQ854
♦ AKJ72
♣ —

South:
♠ 9
♥ J10732
♦ 54
♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ93
♥ J53
♦ 1064
♣ J82

South:
♠ K
♥ AK92
♦ J
♣ AKQ10765

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AQ
♦ AQ1064
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ QJ75
♥ 653
♦ K9872
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 165	♠ Q985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1085	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 97	

Board: 166	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	

Board: 167	♠ AJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 63	

Board: 168	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ84	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q985
 ♥ QJ1085
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ 97

South:
 ♠ AJ63
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ AKQ64
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ 862
 ♦ 10532
 ♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		
	3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
	4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ875
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ 63

South:
 ♠ Q963
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQ864
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ84

South:
 ♠ 10765
 ♥ J1075
 ♦ 1062
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 165	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 166	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 862	
Vul: EW	♦ 10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1075	

Board: 167	♠ Q963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ72	

Board: 168	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1075	
Vul: None	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q985

♥ QJ1085

♦ Q8

♣ 97

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ A93

♦ AKJ9

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ KJ7

♦ AKQ64

♣ AK8

South:

♠ K93

♥ 862

♦ 10532

♣ 1075

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ875

♥ QJ2

♦ Q73

♣ 63

South:

♠ Q963

♥ AK

♦ AK

♣ AKJ72

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ864

♦ K

♣ KQ84

South:

♠ 10765

♥ J1075

♦ 1062

♣ A6

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 169	♠ QJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J84	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 72	

Board: 170	♠ AKQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	

Board: 171	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1098

♥ J84

♦ K76

♣ 72

South:

♠ A43

♥ AK7

♦ AQ102

♣ AK9

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ AJ3

♦ K6

♣ A6

South:

♠ J2

♥ Q8652

♦ J9

♣ K973

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ Q96

♦ KQ65

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AK

♦ A8

♣ KQ763

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁷ Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 169	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK9	

Board: 170	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8652	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K973	

Board: 171	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ763	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1098

♥ J84

♦ K76

♣ 72

South:

♠ A43

♥ AK7

♦ AQ102

♣ AK9

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ AJ3

♦ K6

♣ A6

South:

♠ J2

♥ Q8652

♦ J9

♣ K973

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ Q96

♦ KQ65

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AK

♦ A8

♣ KQ763

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁷ Pass 7♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 172	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ973	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A82	

Board: 173	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ9854	

Board: 174	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q4	

Board: 175	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQ973
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ Q1082
 ♥ 64
 ♦ K974
 ♣ 653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 43
 ♦ QJ82
 ♣ QJ9854

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AKQ9762
 ♦ A
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ64
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ J873
 ♥ 105
 ♦ 105
 ♣ A10987

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ A986
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ43

South:
 ♠ AQJ92
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ953
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 172	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ K974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 653	

Board: 173	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9762	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 103	

Board: 174	♠ J873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A10987	

Board: 175	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQ973
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ Q1082
 ♥ 64
 ♦ K974
 ♣ 653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 43
 ♦ QJ82
 ♣ QJ9854

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AKQ9762
 ♦ A
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ64
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ J873
 ♥ 105
 ♦ 105
 ♣ A10987

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ A986
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ43

South:
 ♠ AQJ92
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ953
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 176	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A953	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK72	

Board: 177	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	

Board: 178	♠ AKQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 4	

Board: 179	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10643	

Board: 180	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10854	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ
♦ A953
♣ AK72

South:
♠ 52
♥ J954
♦ J10864
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A1098
♥ K65
♦ KQ10
♣ Q76

South:
♠ KQJ5
♥ A
♦ AJ8653
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ972
♥ A8
♦ AKQ8
♣ 4

South:
♠ J6
♥ 65
♦ 1092
♣ J98653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 643
♥ AK108
♦ 76
♣ 10643

South:
♠ K
♥ Q4
♦ AKJ105
♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK10854

♦ Q7

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 9

♦ AK943

♣ J732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 176	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J954	
Vul: Both	♦ J10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q3	

Board: 177	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8653	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 178	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J98653	

Board: 179	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ9	

Board: 180	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AK943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J732	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A953
 ♣ AK72

South:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ J954
 ♦ J10864
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A1098
 ♥ K65
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ Q76

South:
 ♠ KQJ5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ8653
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ972
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 65
 ♦ 1092
 ♣ J98653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 643
 ♥ AK108
 ♦ 76
 ♣ 10643

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ AKJ105
 ♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Stayman

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK10854

♦ Q7

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 9

♦ AK943

♣ J732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 181	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1076	

Board: 182	♠ AQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK3	

Board: 183	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8762	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 982	

Board: 184	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ107	

Board: 185	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1094	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q10752	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 9653
♥ Q10
♦ Q72
♣ K1076

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK763
♦ AK1098
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1042
♥ AK
♦ AJ7
♣ AK3

South:
♠ J763
♥ QJ65
♦ 92
♣ J104

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K75
♥ J8762
♦ J9
♣ 982

South:
♠ A6
♥ AK3
♦ AKQ1075
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK5
♥ QJ9
♦ K
♣ AKQJ107

South:
♠ J104
♥ 86
♦ QJ652
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ KQ1094
♦ 93
♣ Q10752

South:
♠ KQ10652
♥ —
♦ AKQ1052
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 181	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK763	
Vul: None	♦ AK1098	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	
Board: 182	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J104	
Board: 183	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J6	
Board: 184	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 543	
Board: 185	♠ KQ10652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 9653
♥ Q10
♦ Q72
♣ K1076

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK763
♦ AK1098
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1042
♥ AK
♦ AJ7
♣ AK3

South:
♠ J763
♥ QJ65
♦ 92
♣ J104

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K75
♥ J8762
♦ J9
♣ 982

South:
♠ A6
♥ AK3
♦ AKQ1075
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK5
♥ QJ9
♦ K
♣ AKQJ107

South:
♠ J104
♥ 86
♦ QJ652
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ KQ1094
♦ 93
♣ Q10752

South:
♠ KQ10652
♥ —
♦ AKQ1052
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 186	♠ A5	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9532	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	
Board: 187	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9654	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10987	
Board: 188	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9853	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	
Board: 189	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q986	
Vul: None	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 98	
Board: 190	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ A5	♠ J763	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 22	♥ AKJ	♥ 109873	X	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 5	♦ AQJ9532	♦ K6	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K	♣ J8	AP			
			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 187			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ QJ3	♠ AK10	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♥ 9654	♥ K7	AP			
South HCP: 24	♦ 85	♦ AKJ9	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N	♣ 10987	♣ KQJ5	2. weak			

Board: 188			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣ ¹	3♠	Pass
Vul: None	♠ A	♠ 843	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 21	♥ AQ3	♥ 7654	1. strong			
South HCP: 8	♦ AQJ9853	♦ K2				
Contract: 4♦ N	♣ A9	♣ KQ74				

Board: 189			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 842	♠ AKJ105	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♥ Q986	♥ AK4	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 23	♦ QJ85	♦ K	1. strong			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 98	♣ AJ43	2. waiting			

Board: 190			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ	♠ 876	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♥ AK103	♥ Q975	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 3	♦ KQ	♦ J97543	2. bidable suit			
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ94	♣ —				

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 186	♠ J763	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109873	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	
Board: 187	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ5	
Board: 188	♠ 843	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7654	
Vul: None	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ74	
Board: 189	♠ AKJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ43	
Board: 190	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q975	
Vul: NS	♦ J97543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ
♦ AQJ9532
♣ K

South:
♠ J763
♥ 109873
♦ K6
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ 9654
♦ 85
♣ 10987

South:
♠ AK10
♥ K7
♦ AKJ9
♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ3
♦ AQJ9853
♣ A9

South:
♠ 843
♥ 7654
♦ K2
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♠	Pass
Pass	4♦	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 842
♥ Q986
♦ QJ85
♣ 98

South:
♠ AKJ105
♥ AK4
♦ K
♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK103
♦ KQ
♣ KQ94

South:
♠ 876
♥ Q975
♦ J97543
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 191 ♠ K1062
Dealer: S ♥ 543
Vul: Both ♦ 975
HCP: 3 ♣ 765

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 192 ♠ AQ532
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: None ♦ AK96
HCP: 23 ♣ AKJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 193 ♠ Q9873
Dealer: S ♥ 6
Vul: NS ♦ 7
HCP: 5 ♣ K109853

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 194 ♠ AKQJ9
Dealer: N ♥ AJ97
Vul: EW ♦ A10
HCP: 25 ♣ AQ

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 195 ♠ KJ653
Dealer: S ♥ 1098
Vul: NS ♦ 753
HCP: 6 ♣ Q8

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1062
 ♥ 543
 ♦ 975
 ♣ 765

South:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AKQ1086
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ532
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK96
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ 986432
 ♦ 874
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q9873
 ♥ 6
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K109853

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ10532
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7NX S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ AJ97
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ K2
 ♦ KJ986
 ♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ653
♥ 1098
♦ 753
♣ Q8

South:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ K92
♣ AKJ642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 191	♠ A75	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1086	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	
Board: 192	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986432	
Vul: None	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 6	
Board: 193	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10532	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ74	
Board: 194	♠ 83	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9853	
Board: 195	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ642	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1062
 ♥ 543
 ♦ 975
 ♣ 765

South:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AKQ1086
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ532
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK96
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ 986432
 ♦ 874
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q9873
 ♥ 6
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K109853

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ10532
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7NX S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ AJ97
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ K2
 ♦ KJ986
 ♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ653
♥ 1098
♦ 753
♣ Q8

South:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ K92
♣ AKJ642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 196	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ102	
Board: 197	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98754	
Vul: EW	♦ J102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J74	
Board: 198	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A104	
Board: 199	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K875	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A7653	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ74
♥ A
♦ AKQ
♣ KQJ102

South:
♠ A952
♥ Q64
♦ 974
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 27
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 82
♥ 98754
♦ J102
♣ J74

South:
♠ AKJ76
♥ AQJ
♦ KQ3
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ AQ63
♥ —
♦ AKQ1062
♣ A104

South:
♠ 10942
♥ J7542
♦ J9
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K86
♥ K875
♦ 3
♣ A7653

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ A4
♦ AKQ85
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 196	♠ A952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	
Vul: EW	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 975	

Board: 197	♠ AKJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK	

Board: 198	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7542	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q5	

Board: 199	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ74
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ KQJ102

South:
 ♠ A952
 ♥ Q64
 ♦ 974
 ♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 98754
 ♦ J102
 ♣ J74

South:
 ♠ AKJ76
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ63
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ1062
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ 10942
 ♥ J7542
 ♦ J9
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K86
 ♥ K875
 ♦ 3
 ♣ A7653

South:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 200	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ853	
Board: 201	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107643	
Vul: None	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 73	
Board: 202	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A108	
Board: 203	♠ AQ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1095	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AQ65

♣ AKQ853

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ106

♦ 9842

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 107643

♦ 10932

♣ 73

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ AK9

♦ AKJ6

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A95

♦ AK5

♣ A108

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ863

♦ QJ9632

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ853
♥ 63
♦ K104
♣ 1095

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ92
♦ A2
♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 200	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1064	

Board: 201	♠ AJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	

Board: 202	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ863	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9	

Board: 203	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ74	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AQ65

♣ AKQ853

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ106

♦ 9842

♣ 1064

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 107643

♦ 10932

♣ 73

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ AK9

♦ AKJ6

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A95

♦ AK5

♣ A108

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ863

♦ QJ9632

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ853
♥ 63
♦ K104
♣ 1095

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ92
♦ A2
♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 204	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK854	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	

Board: 205	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9763	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 532	

Board: 206	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 207	♠ K76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K75	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK75
♥ AK854
♦ AK10
♣ K

South:
♠ J3
♥ J32
♦ 762
♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 984
♥ 9763
♦ KJ7
♣ 532

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AKJ54
♦ A4
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ Q3
♦ AKQJ64
♣ AK2

South:
♠ 10632
♥ A84
♦ 852
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K76542
♥ 753
♦ 5
♣ K75

South:
♠ J10
♥ AQ
♦ AKQJ986
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 204	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A9763	
Board: 205	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ	
Board: 206	♠ 10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: EW	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1075	
Board: 207	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ AK75	♠ J3
♥ AK854	♥ J32
♦ AK10	♦ 762
♣ K	♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ 984	♠ AK7
♥ 9763	♥ AKJ54
♦ KJ7	♦ A4
♣ 532	♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ KQ	♠ 10632
♥ Q3	♥ A84
♦ AKQJ64	♦ 852
♣ AK2	♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ K76542	♠ J10
♥ 753	♥ AQ
♦ 5	♦ AKQJ986
♣ K75	♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 208	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ2	
Board: 209	♠ 9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 3	
Board: 210	♠ QJ98	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	
Board: 211	♠ K765	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 873	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J32	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 1074	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQJ2

South:
 ♠ KQ62
 ♥ 74
 ♦ 9642
 ♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9632
 ♥ KJ42
 ♦ Q964
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AKQ854
 ♥ 108
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ98
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A98
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ 1073
 ♥ J94
 ♦ J105
 ♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
 ♠ K765
 ♥ 873
 ♦ J32
 ♣ 1074

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AQJ95
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQJ65

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♦	X	4♦	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 208	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ 9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1083	
Board: 209	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 210	♠ 1073	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: Both	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10953	
Board: 211	♠ A8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ95	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ65	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQJ2

South:
 ♠ KQ62
 ♥ 74
 ♦ 9642
 ♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9632
 ♥ KJ42
 ♦ Q964
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AKQ854
 ♥ 108
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ98
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A98
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ 1073
 ♥ J94
 ♦ J105
 ♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
 ♠ K765
 ♥ 873
 ♦ J32
 ♣ 1074

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AQJ95
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQJ65

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♦	X	4♦	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 212	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ9	

Board: 213	♠ J842	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ 1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q1096	

Board: 214	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ AK5

♦ AK

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 1054

♥ 109863

♦ 2

♣ K875

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♣⁷

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J10

♦ 1042

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQ753

♦ AQ95

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣¹

X Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK76

♥ AKQ2

♦ AK

♣ A43

South:

♠ 4

♥ 9743

♦ QJ10842

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 212	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109863	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K875	
Board: 213	♠ AQ	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ753	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 4	
Board: 214	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9743	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 85	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ AK5

♦ AK

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 1054

♥ 109863

♦ 2

♣ K875

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♣⁷

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J10

♦ 1042

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQ753

♦ AQ95

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣¹

X Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK76

♥ AKQ2

♦ AK

♣ A43

South:

♠ 4

♥ 9743

♦ QJ10842

♣ 85

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 215	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10963	
Vul: Both	♦ J10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 4	
Board: 216	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A96	
Board: 217	♠ Q1032	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q954	
HCP: 6	♣ Q7	Partner bids first.
Board: 218	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10983	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 219	♠ 3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: None	♦ AJ97653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q84

♥ 10963

♦ J10983

♣ 4

South:

♠ A762

♥ KQ

♦ AQ

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ10

♣ A96

South:

♠ 1064

♥ K86

♦ 8432

♣ 1042

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ Q1032

♥ 1065

♦ Q954

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ AKQ982

♦ K

♣ 9

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² 4NT³ Pass

5♣ Pass Pass⁴ Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 4NT

4. bidable suit

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AK10983

♦ A

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ 54

♦ Q875

♣ 1097

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 1087

♦ AJ97653

♣ 94

South:

♠ AK5

♥ A3

♦ —

♣ AKQ108763

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² 3♠ 6♣

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 215	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ105	
Board: 216	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1042	
Board: 217	♠ AKJ75	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ982	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K	
HCP: 20	♣ 9	You bid first.
Board: 218	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1097	
Board: 219	♠ AK5	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ108763	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q84

♥ 10963

♦ J10983

♣ 4

South:

♠ A762

♥ KQ

♦ AQ

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ10

♣ A96

South:

♠ 1064

♥ K86

♦ 8432

♣ 1042

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ Q1032

♥ 1065

♦ Q954

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ AKQ982

♦ K

♣ 9

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² 4NT³ Pass

5♣ Pass Pass⁴ Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 4NT

4. bidable suit

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AK10983

♦ A

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ 54

♦ Q875

♣ 1097

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 1087

♦ AJ97653

♣ 94

South:

♠ AK5

♥ A3

♦ —

♣ AKQ108763

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² 3♠ 6♣

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 220	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: NS	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ7	
Board: 221	♠ A732	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 87543	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1073	
Board: 222	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 30	♣ AKQ	
Board: 223	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ 98532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 107432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ A97

♦ AK75

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ Q8

♥ KJ43

♦ 864

♣ 9864

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A732

♥ 87543

♦ —

♣ Q1073

South:

♠ Q64

♥ AKJ9

♦ AQJ4

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

X 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 30

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ AKQ8

♦ AQ9

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 2

♥ 9

♦ K10854

♣ J109732

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 76

♦ 98532

♣ 107432

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ105

♦ AK106

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 220	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9864	

Board: 221	♠ Q64	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 222	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J109732	

Board: 223	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ A97

♦ AK75

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ Q8

♥ KJ43

♦ 864

♣ 9864

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A732

♥ 87543

♦ —

♣ Q1073

South:

♠ Q64

♥ AKJ9

♦ AQJ4

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

X 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 30

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ AKQ8

♦ AQ9

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 2

♥ 9

♦ K10854

♣ J109732

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 76

♦ 98532

♣ 107432

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ105

♦ AK106

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 224	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 225	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1075	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q532	

Board: 226	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1093	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 227	♠ Q43	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J842	

Board: 228	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK54
♦ 3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ K7532
♥ Q32
♦ QJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 832
♥ K1075
♦ 104
♣ Q532

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A8
♦ AK3
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K2
♥ AKQ1093
♦ 3
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ 9853
♥ J75
♦ A9
♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q5
♦ 9842
♣ J842

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A74
♦ KQ7
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♥	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ73
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 42
♥ 102
♦ K84
♣ J98652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 224	♠ K7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

Board: 225	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A97	

Board: 226	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1054	

Board: 227	♠ AKJ7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ	

Board: 228	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J98652	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK54
♦ 3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ K7532
♥ Q32
♦ QJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 832
♥ K1075
♦ 104
♣ Q532

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A8
♦ AK3
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K2
♥ AKQ1093
♦ 3
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ 9853
♥ J75
♦ A9
♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q5
♦ 9842
♣ J842

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A74
♦ KQ7
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♥	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ73
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 42
♥ 102
♦ K84
♣ J98652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 229	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 754	
Vul: Both	♦ Q876543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ	
Board: 230	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 231	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	
Board: 232	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ96	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 26

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 754

♦ Q876543

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AK109

♦ AK

♣ A1095

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠³ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ3

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K1094

♥ 1072

♦ 954

♣ 754

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J752

♥ Q96

♦ KJ1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ A3

♥ A4

♦ AQ3

♣ AKJ1098

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ5

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ Q8754

♥ Q1084

♦ 109

♣ J8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 229	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A1095	
Board: 230	♠ K1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: None	♦ 954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 754	
Board: 231	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ1098	
Board: 232	♠ Q8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1084	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 26

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 754

♦ Q876543

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AK109

♦ AK

♣ A1095

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠³ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ3

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K1094

♥ 1072

♦ 954

♣ 754

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J752

♥ Q96

♦ KJ1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ A3

♥ A4

♦ AQ3

♣ AKJ1098

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ5

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ Q8754

♥ Q1084

♦ 109

♣ J8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 233	♠ KQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q98	

Board: 234	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 235	♠ 108642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ95	

Board: 236	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1052	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ42
 ♥ 74
 ♦ QJ4
 ♣ Q98

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AQ93
 ♣ AKQJ4

South:
 ♠ Q108432
 ♥ 9
 ♦ K2
 ♣ 10976

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 108642
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ 109
 ♣ AJ95

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ1052
♦ A107
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q107
♥ 63
♦ K843
♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 233	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 234	♠ Q108432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10976	

Board: 235	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K76	

Board: 236	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ K843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1087	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ42
 ♥ 74
 ♦ QJ4
 ♣ Q98

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AQ93
 ♣ AKQJ4

South:
 ♠ Q108432
 ♥ 9
 ♦ K2
 ♣ 10976

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 108642
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ 109
 ♣ AJ95

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ1052
♦ A107
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q107
♥ 63
♦ K843
♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 237	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9753	

Board: 238	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ5	

Board: 239	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8732	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9864	

Board: 240	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK97	

Board: 241	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q32	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7432

♥ 4

♦ J952

♣ 9753

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ532

♦ 8

♣ AK10

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ 3

♦ AK8

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ J72

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J3

♣ 1043

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ8732

♦ 52

♣ J9864

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQJ43

♣ 2

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AQ

♦ K10

♣ AK97

South:

♠ 9432

♥ J98

♦ 52

♣ J632

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ 106

♦ QJ9865

♣ Q32

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ AKQ98

♦ —

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 237	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ532	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	

Board: 238	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1043	

Board: 239	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 2	

Board: 240	♠ 9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J98	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J632	

Board: 241	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7432

♥ 4

♦ J952

♣ 9753

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ532

♦ 8

♣ AK10

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ 3

♦ AK8

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ J72

♥ AKQJ9

♦ J3

♣ 1043

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ8732

♦ 52

♣ J9864

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQJ43

♣ 2

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AQ

♦ K10

♣ AK97

South:

♠ 9432

♥ J98

♦ 52

♣ J632

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ 106

♦ QJ9865

♣ Q32

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ AKQ98

♦ —

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 242	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	
Board: 243	♠ K763	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 973	
Board: 244	♠ AKQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK76	
Board: 245	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ A97543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 65	
Board: 246	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ93
♥ A7
♦ AQJ10
♣ A5

South:
♠ 7652
♥ K10862
♦ 765
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ X S

North:
♠ K763
♥ 74
♦ KJ94
♣ 973

South:
♠ AQ92
♥ AKQ96532
♦ —
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ987
♥ K
♦ K4
♣ AK76

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQ1085
♦ 9872
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 10942
♥ 6
♦ A97543
♣ 65

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AK10975
♦ K
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 246
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKQ1073
♦ Q9
♣ A3

South:
♠ K876
♥ 62
♦ A84
♣ 10942

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 242	♠ 7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10862	
Vul: EW	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10	
Board: 243	♠ AQ92	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ96532	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 244	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1085	
Vul: None	♦ 9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q108	
Board: 245	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10975	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 246	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ A84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10942	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ93
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AQJ10
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ 7652
 ♥ K10862
 ♦ 765
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♥ X S

North:
 ♠ K763
 ♥ 74
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ 973

South:
 ♠ AQ92
 ♥ AKQ96532
 ♦ —
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ987
 ♥ K
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AK76

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQ1085
 ♦ 9872
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:
 ♠ 10942
 ♥ 6
 ♦ A97543
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AK10975
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ AKQ1073
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ K876
 ♥ 62
 ♦ A84
 ♣ 10942

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 247	♠ Q10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8754	
Vul: None	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Board: 248	♠ K10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 249	♠ 4	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ J7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J9874	

Board: 250	♠ AJ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10964	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A8	

Board: 251	♠ Q9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ1073	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10984

♥ 8754

♦ K96

♣ 5

South:

♠ J6

♥ AKQ3

♦ A10

♣ AKQ32

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K10864

♥ K

♦ AKQ1042

♣ A

South:

♠ 752

♥ 75

♦ 753

♣ 108643

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 109

♦ J7642

♣ J9874

South:

♠ K109

♥ AKQ542

♦ AQ

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² 3♠ 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ A10964

♦ AKQJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ 108764

♥ 53

♦ 95

♣ 10732

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

2♥ X Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9753

♥ 10

♦ 97

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ74

♦ AK62

♣ AQ4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 247	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ32	

Board: 248	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 108643	

Board: 249	♠ K109	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ542	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 250	♠ 108764	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10732	

Board: 251	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10984

♥ 8754

♦ K96

♣ 5

South:

♠ J6

♥ AKQ3

♦ A10

♣ AKQ32

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K10864

♥ K

♦ AKQ1042

♣ A

South:

♠ 752

♥ 75

♦ 753

♣ 108643

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 109

♦ J7642

♣ J9874

South:

♠ K109

♥ AKQ542

♦ AQ

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² 3♠ 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ A10964

♦ AKQJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ 108764

♥ 53

♦ 95

♣ 10732

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

2♥ X Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9753

♥ 10

♦ 97

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ74

♦ AK62

♣ AQ4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 252	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 253	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K654	

Board: 254	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 255	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6532	
Vul: None	♦ 9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK874
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ AK63
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AJ762
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ9872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 253
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J942
 ♥ 86
 ♦ 743
 ♣ K654

South:
 ♠ Q63
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ982
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ75

South:
 ♠ 98432
 ♥ 108
 ♦ J863
 ♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 954
 ♥ Q6532
 ♦ 9543
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ A
 ♦ A76
 ♣ AKQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 252	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ9872	

Board: 253	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 254	♠ 98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 102	

Board: 255	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK874
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ AK63
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AJ762
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ9872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 253
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J942
 ♥ 86
 ♦ 743
 ♣ K654

South:
 ♠ Q63
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ982
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ75

South:
 ♠ 98432
 ♥ 108
 ♦ J863
 ♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 954
 ♥ Q6532
 ♦ 9543
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ A
 ♦ A76
 ♣ AKQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 256	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ8	

Board: 257	♠ 9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J432	

Board: 258	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K653	

Board: 259	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098732	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 953	

Board: 260	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK972

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ J10864

♦ Q10952

♣ Q

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ —

♦ Q9753

♣ J432

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ AKQ1092

♦ K2

♣ KQ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK6

♦ AJ6

♣ K653

South:

♠ 43

♥ J102

♦ Q10985

♣ 982

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ K1098732

♦ Q

♣ 953

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ75

♦ AJ43

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 10

♥ 103

♦ KQ109

♣ AK10743

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 256	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10864	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	

Board: 257	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ	

Board: 258	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: None	♦ Q10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 982	

Board: 259	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K4	

Board: 260	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK10743	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK972

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ J10864

♦ Q10952

♣ Q

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ —

♦ Q9753

♣ J432

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ AKQ1092

♦ K2

♣ KQ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK6

♦ AJ6

♣ K653

South:

♠ 43

♥ J102

♦ Q10985

♣ 982

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ K1098732

♦ Q

♣ 953

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ75

♦ AJ43

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 10

♥ 103

♦ KQ109

♣ AK10743

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 261	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ873	
Board: 262	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK976	
Board: 263	♠ K109873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ A10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	
Board: 264	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1098	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	
Board: 265	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ754	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ 8

♦ AQ9854

♣ AQ873

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AKQ1095

♦ K

♣ KJ5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♣ AP

1. strong

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AJ4

♦ KQ

♣ AK976

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q10862

♦ 65

♣ J8542

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K109873

♥ 5

♦ A10975

♣ 4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ94

♦ KQ32

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK1098

♦ AKJ4

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 8

♥ J765

♦ Q10953

♣ QJ9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 108

♦ J4

♣ AJ754

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQ9432

♦ A105

♣ —

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 261	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ5	

Board: 262	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10862	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8542	

Board: 263	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	

Board: 264	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J765	
Vul: None	♦ Q10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ9	

Board: 265	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9432	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ 8

♦ AQ9854

♣ AQ873

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AKQ1095

♦ K

♣ KJ5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♣ AP

1. strong

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AJ4

♦ KQ

♣ AK976

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q10862

♦ 65

♣ J8542

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K109873

♥ 5

♦ A10975

♣ 4

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ94

♦ KQ32

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK1098

♦ AKJ4

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 8

♥ J765

♦ Q10953

♣ QJ9

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 108

♦ J4

♣ AJ754

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQ9432

♦ A105

♣ —

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 266	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ1086	

Board: 267	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: Both	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q4	

Board: 268	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ108	

Board: 269	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J94	

Board: 270	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 72	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A9
 ♦ QJ2
 ♣ AKQ1086

South:
 ♠ QJ53
 ♥ 102
 ♦ K63
 ♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 267
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K1074
 ♥ 964
 ♦ Q432
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 268
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK42
 ♣ AQ108

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ 10976
 ♦ 73
 ♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 532
 ♥ 984
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ KJ96
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ AKQJ5
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ Q10632
 ♥ 74
 ♦ 9
 ♣ J10543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 266	♠ QJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ K63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9742	

Board: 267	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK53	

Board: 268	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10976	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9743	

Board: 269	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ1065	

Board: 270	♠ Q10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J10543	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A9
 ♦ QJ2
 ♣ AKQ1086

South:
 ♠ QJ53
 ♥ 102
 ♦ K63
 ♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 267
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K1074
 ♥ 964
 ♦ Q432
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 268
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK42
 ♣ AQ108

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ 10976
 ♦ 73
 ♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 532
 ♥ 984
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ KJ96
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ AKQJ5
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ Q10632
 ♥ 74
 ♦ 9
 ♣ J10543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 271	♠ J1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: EW	♦ 1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q72	
Board: 272	♠ AKQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A102	
Board: 273	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J109	
Vul: None	♦ 10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1087	
Board: 274	♠ AKQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 53	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ J1043	♠ AKQ2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♥ Q94	♥ J7	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♦ 1065	♦ AKQ87	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q72	♣ A10				
						1. strong
						2. waiting
						3. Stayman

Board: 272			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ1053	♠ 9	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 24	♥ K	♥ J10764	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♦ AKJ	♦ 543	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A102	♣ KJ97				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 273			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 1086	♠ AQJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♥ J109	♥ AKQ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♦ 10753	♦ A6				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 1087	♣ KQ52				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

Board: 274			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AKQ1087	♠ 2	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21	♥ KQJ	♥ 10532	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ AQ	♦ J103				
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ 53	♣ QJ974				
						1. strong
						2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 271	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A10	

Board: 272	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10764	
Vul: Both	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ97	

Board: 273	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ52	

Board: 274	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: NS	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ974	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ J1043	♠ AKQ2	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♥ Q94	♥ J7	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♦ 1065	♦ AKQ87	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q72	♣ A10				
						1. strong
						2. waiting
						3. Stayman

Board: 272			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ1053	♠ 9	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 24	♥ K	♥ J10764	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♦ AKJ	♦ 543	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A102	♣ KJ97				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 273			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 1086	♠ AQJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♥ J109	♥ AKQ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♦ 10753	♦ A6				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 1087	♣ KQ52				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

Board: 274			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AKQ1087	♠ 2	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 21	♥ KQJ	♥ 10532	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ AQ	♦ J103				
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ 53	♣ QJ974				
						1. strong
						2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 275	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106542	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 276	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ93	
Board: 277	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 876543	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ84	
Board: 278	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1083	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q106542

♦ AK1085

♣ 3

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK73

♦ Q

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AK2

♦ A42

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ Q107654

♥ 104

♦ J86

♣ 74

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 64

♥ 876543

♦ 6

♣ KJ84

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ A

♦ AKQ42

♣ A109

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A2

♦ AK1083

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 64

♥ 98543

♦ 54

♣ 10873

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 275	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ10	

Board: 276	♠ Q107654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 74	

Board: 277	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A109	

Board: 278	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98543	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10873	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q106542

♦ AK1085

♣ 3

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ AK73

♦ Q

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AK2

♦ A42

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ Q107654

♥ 104

♦ J86

♣ 74

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 64

♥ 876543

♦ 6

♣ KJ84

South:

♠ AQ102

♥ A

♦ AKQ42

♣ A109

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A2

♦ AK1083

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 64

♥ 98543

♦ 54

♣ 10873

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 279	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 280	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A964	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 281	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A975	
Board: 282	♠ AKQ7532	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K	
HCP: 19	♣ 7	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q65

♦ AJ8532

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ AK10

♦ KQ97

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ5

♦ A964

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 3

♥ J109872

♦ Q87

♣ J52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1093

♥ 94

♦ Q92

♣ A975

South:

♠ KQ54

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AK

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ7532

♥ AQJ10

♦ K

♣ 7

South:

♠ 64

♥ 86432

♦ Q965

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT

4♣	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 279	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ7	
Board: 280	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109872	
Vul: EW	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J52	
Board: 281	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 3	
Board: 282	♠ 64	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86432	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q965	
HCP: 5	♣ K6	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q65

♦ AJ8532

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ AK10

♦ KQ97

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ5

♦ A964

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 3

♥ J109872

♦ Q87

♣ J52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1093

♥ 94

♦ Q92

♣ A975

South:

♠ KQ54

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AK

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ7532

♥ AQJ10

♦ K

♣ 7

South:

♠ 64

♥ 86432

♦ Q965

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT

4♣	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 283	♠ Q9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87	
Board: 284	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K	
Board: 285	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10875	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q543	
Board: 286	♠ AJ6	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ874	
Board: 287	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ 1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q9865
 ♥ Q982
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQ53
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ92
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ 7543
 ♥ J6
 ♦ J10632
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1093
 ♥ 10875
 ♦ 64
 ♣ Q543

South:
 ♠ AQ875
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQ1082
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ AKQ874

South:
 ♠ 853
 ♥ J542
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ J96

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 287
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 10987
 ♥ QJ98
 ♦ 1096
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 283	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ K95	

Board: 284	♠ 7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ J10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8	

Board: 285	♠ AQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 286	♠ 853	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J542	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J96	

Board: 287	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ84	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q9865
 ♥ Q982
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQ53
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ92
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ 7543
 ♥ J6
 ♦ J10632
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1093
 ♥ 10875
 ♦ 64
 ♣ Q543

South:
 ♠ AQ875
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQ1082
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ AKQ874

South:
 ♠ 853
 ♥ J542
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ J96

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 287
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 10987
 ♥ QJ98
 ♦ 1096
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 288	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ652	
Board: 289	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8653	
Vul: None	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J6	
Board: 290	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK85	
Board: 291	♠ 62	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK1098653	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ97

♥ A

♦ AJ

♣ AKJ652

South:

♠ J1054

♥ 643

♦ 753

♣ 1093

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1053

♥ 8653

♦ KQ75

♣ J6

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ2

♦ A42

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AK9

♦ AJ4

♣ AK85

South:

♠ 74

♥ 8543

♦ K72

♣ 9762

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♣X N

North:

♠ 62

♥ 5

♦ 102

♣ AK1098653

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ AKQ643

♦ AK

♣ 4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 288 ♠ J1054
Dealer: N ♥ 643
Vul: NS ♦ 753
HCP: 1 ♣ 1093

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 289 ♠ A4
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ2
Vul: None ♦ A42
HCP: 24 ♣ AKQ8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 290 ♠ 74
Dealer: N ♥ 8543
Vul: NS ♦ K72
HCP: 3 ♣ 9762

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 291 ♠ AQJ7
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ643
Vul: EW ♦ AK
HCP: 23 ♣ 4

East Doubles 7♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKJ652

South:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ 643
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ 8653
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ AK85

South:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 8543
 ♦ K72
 ♣ 9762

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 5
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AK1098653

South:
 ♠ AQJ7
 ♥ AKQ643
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 292	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 293	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ 97432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	

Board: 294	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 295	♠ Q1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K985	

Board: 296	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ K

♦ A86

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ 6

♥ 109854

♦ QJ532

♣ 82

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ86

♦ 97432

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK972

♦ AKJ8

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ A52

♦ AQJ

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 53

♥ 10876

♦ 10642

♣ 854

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1054

♥ 104

♦ 983

♣ K985

South:

♠ AK

♥ KQ73

♦ AQJ62

♣ A3

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ52

♦ K7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ K1073

♥ 873

♦ Q542

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 292	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109854	
Vul: None	♦ QJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 82	

Board: 293	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK972	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q4	

Board: 294	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10876	
Vul: EW	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 854	

Board: 295	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A3	

Board: 296	♠ K1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: Both	♦ Q542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 96	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ K

♦ A86

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ 6

♥ 109854

♦ QJ532

♣ 82

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ86

♦ 97432

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK972

♦ AKJ8

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ A52

♦ AQJ

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ 53

♥ 10876

♦ 10642

♣ 854

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1054

♥ 104

♦ 983

♣ K985

South:

♠ AK

♥ KQ73

♦ AQJ62

♣ A3

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ52

♦ K7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ K1073

♥ 873

♦ Q542

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 297	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1072	
Vul: None	♦ J108543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	
Board: 298	♠ J832	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ974	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	
Board: 299	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8732	
Board: 300	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1052	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	
Board: 301	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J83

♥ J1072

♦ J108543

♣ —

South:

♠ AK107

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ AKQJ85

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ J832

♥ —

♦ AKQ974

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ QJ743

♦ J

♣ J965

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

X AP

1. strong

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

South:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKQ1052

♦ KQ

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AK8

♥ 8763

♦ 10987

♣ 107

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J83

♥ AJ52

♦ 10965

♣ 94

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ KQ6

♦ Q

♣ AKJ83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 297	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ85	

Board: 298	♠ AQ4	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ743	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J965	

Board: 299	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 300	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8763	
Vul: None	♦ 10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 107	

Board: 301	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J83

♥ J1072

♦ J108543

♣ —

South:

♠ AK107

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ AKQJ85

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ J832

♥ —

♦ AKQ974

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ QJ743

♦ J

♣ J965

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

X AP

1. strong

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

South:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AKQ1052

♦ KQ

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AK8

♥ 8763

♦ 10987

♣ 107

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J83

♥ AJ52

♦ 10965

♣ 94

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ KQ6

♦ Q

♣ AKJ83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 302	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A8754	

Board: 303	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: None	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q10952	

Board: 304	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK7	

Board: 305	♠ 987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9532	
Vul: None	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1062	

Board: 306	♠ AKQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A54	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ6
♦ AKJ
♣ A8754

South:
♠ 1098532
♥ 87
♦ 108
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 943
♦ 74
♣ Q10952

South:
♠ AK1093
♥ A
♦ AK3
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ AQ42
♥ AKQJ9
♦ 10
♣ AK7

South:
♠ J1087
♥ 1063
♦ KQJ5
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 22
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 987
♥ 9532
♦ 1052
♣ 1062

South:
♠ AK
♥ K8
♦ AK4
♣ KQ8754

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ943
♥ A74
♦ A
♣ A54

South:
♠ 86
♥ KJ5
♦ KQ103
♣ K1063

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 302	♠ 1098532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J32	

Board: 303	♠ AK1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK87	

Board: 304	♠ J1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Board: 305	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ8754	

Board: 306	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1063	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ6
♦ AKJ
♣ A8754

South:
♠ 1098532
♥ 87
♦ 108
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 943
♦ 74
♣ Q10952

South:
♠ AK1093
♥ A
♦ AK3
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ AQ42
♥ AKQJ9
♦ 10
♣ AK7

South:
♠ J1087
♥ 1063
♦ KQJ5
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 22
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 987
♥ 9532
♦ 1052
♣ 1062

South:
♠ AK
♥ K8
♦ AK4
♣ KQ8754

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ943
♥ A74
♦ A
♣ A54

South:
♠ 86
♥ KJ5
♦ KQ103
♣ K1063

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 307	♠ KJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	
Vul: EW	♦ Q872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ	

Board: 308	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 309	♠ Q10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J965	

Board: 310	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ	

Board: 311	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ 10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 643	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 29
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KJ94
♥ 862
♦ Q872
♣ QJ

South:
♠ A106
♥ AKQJ10
♦ AKJ
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AK10
♦ AQJ104
♣ AK5

South:
♠ A96
♥ 98642
♦ 53
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10763
♥ 72
♦ 64
♣ J965

South:
♠ K
♥ AQ8653
♦ AQJ9
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ104
♥ KQ93
♦ Q
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ 6
♥ 62
♦ AJ98542
♣ 742

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K982
♥ 107
♦ 10743
♣ 643

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ KQ5
♦ AK52
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 307	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AK	

Board: 308	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98642	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	

Board: 309	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	

Board: 310	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ98542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 742	

Board: 311	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 29
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KJ94
♥ 862
♦ Q872
♣ QJ

South:
♠ A106
♥ AKQJ10
♦ AKJ
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AK10
♦ AQJ104
♣ AK5

South:
♠ A96
♥ 98642
♦ 53
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10763
♥ 72
♦ 64
♣ J965

South:
♠ K
♥ AQ8653
♦ AQJ9
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ104
♥ KQ93
♦ Q
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ 6
♥ 62
♦ AJ98542
♣ 742

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K982
♥ 107
♦ 10743
♣ 643

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ KQ5
♦ AK52
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 312	♠ AQ102	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A7	

Board: 313	♠ 10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ A10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q4	

Board: 314	♠ AK732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 7	

Board: 315	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10954	
Vul: None	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 86	

Board: 316	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ 96543
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10532
 ♥ 63
 ♦ A10853
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK732
 ♥ AKQJ97
 ♦ A
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ 83
 ♦ K83
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 742
 ♥ 10954
 ♦ J962
 ♣ 86

South:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKQ1074
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKQ3

South:
 ♠ 9654
 ♥ 74
 ♦ 7542
 ♣ 1042

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 312	♠ 73	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96543	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9853	

Board: 313	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 7	

Board: 314	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 315	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A2	

Board: 316	♠ 9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ 7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1042	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ 96543
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10532
 ♥ 63
 ♦ A10853
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK732
 ♥ AKQJ97
 ♦ A
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ 83
 ♦ K83
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 742
 ♥ 10954
 ♦ J962
 ♣ 86

South:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKQ1074
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKQ3

South:
 ♠ 9654
 ♥ 74
 ♦ 7542
 ♣ 1042

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 317	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K107542	

Board: 318	♠ AJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ5	

Board: 319	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9543	

Board: 320	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A103	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J1076
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 72
 ♣ K107542

South:
 ♠ AKQ932
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ1053
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ Q8764
 ♥ 10632
 ♦ 9
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ K754
 ♦ 974
 ♣ 9543

South:
 ♠ AJ42
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ3
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ 108532
 ♥ 1085
 ♦ 732
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 317	♠ AKQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 8	

Board: 318	♠ Q8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10632	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K87	

Board: 319	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 320	♠ 108532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J1076
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 72
 ♣ K107542

South:
 ♠ AKQ932
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ1053
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ Q8764
 ♥ 10632
 ♦ 9
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ K754
 ♦ 974
 ♣ 9543

South:
 ♠ AJ42
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ3
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ 108532
 ♥ 1085
 ♦ 732
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 321	♠ K865	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8732	
Vul: None	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	
Board: 322	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK7	
Board: 323	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108763	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A843	
Board: 324	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A432	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ1065	
Board: 325	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 654	
Vul: NS	♦ 107543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K865
 ♥ K8732
 ♦ 863
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ52
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ J109
 ♦ J7
 ♣ QJ96532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 108763
 ♦ J2
 ♣ A843

South:
 ♠ KJ532
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ1085
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A432
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQJ1065

South:
 ♠ A87654
 ♥ Q109
 ♦ K1087
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 963
 ♥ 654
 ♦ 107543
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ AK1087
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 321	♠ A3	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A2	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ1053	You bid first.

Board: 322	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: NS	♦ J7	
HCP: 5	♣ QJ96532	Partner bids first.

Board: 323	♠ KJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1085	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	You bid first.

Board: 324	♠ A87654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: Both	♦ K1087	
HCP: 9	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 325	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1087	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	
HCP: 23	♣ J3	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K865
♥ K8732
♦ 863
♣ 6

South:
♠ A3
♥ AJ
♦ A2
♣ AKQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ52
♥ AK
♦ AQ92
♣ AK7

South:
♠ 9
♥ J109
♦ J7
♣ QJ96532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q6
♥ 108763
♦ J2
♣ A843

South:
♠ KJ532
♥ —
♦ AKQ1085
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K
♥ A432
♦ A
♣ AKQJ1065

South:
♠ A87654
♥ Q109
♦ K1087
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 325
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 963
♥ 654
♦ 107543
♣ A10

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AK1087
♦ AQ
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 326	♠ A2	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A4	
Board: 327	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A832	
Board: 328	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10654	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	
Board: 329	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ J965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ642	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ963

♦ KJ

♣ A4

South:

♠ 10974

♥ —

♦ AQ9762

♣ 753

West North East South

2♣¹ X 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ 63

♦ KQJ

♣ A832

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQ107

♦ A

♣ QJ94

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ10654

♦ AQ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK9874

♥ 93

♦ J1087

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 75

♦ J965

♣ QJ642

South:

♠ AKQ764

♥ K82

♦ KQ

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 326	♠ 10974	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 753	
Board: 327	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ QJ94	
Board: 328	♠ AK9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ J1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 3	
Board: 329	♠ AKQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K82	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ963

♦ KJ

♣ A4

South:

♠ 10974

♥ —

♦ AQ9762

♣ 753

West North East South

2♣¹ X 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ102

♥ 63

♦ KQJ

♣ A832

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQ107

♦ A

♣ QJ94

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ10654

♦ AQ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK9874

♥ 93

♦ J1087

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 75

♦ J965

♣ QJ642

South:

♠ AKQ764

♥ K82

♦ KQ

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 330	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	
Board: 331	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: NS	♦ 9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J854	
Board: 332	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10652	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	
Board: 333	♠ 8	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J873	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ10542	
Board: 334	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ J	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AQJ6

♦ KQJ1065

♣ A

South:

♠ J75

♥ K83

♦ A73

♣ QJ65

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 1032

♦ 9432

♣ J854

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ76

♣ K3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K104

♥ AK10652

♦ AKQ

♣ A

South:

♠ 86

♥ 974

♦ 974

♣ J9762

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ J873

♦ J6

♣ KJ10542

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AKQ1042

♦ A

♣ Q3

West North East South

2♦¹

X 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 0
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AKQ76
♦ AK97
♣ J

South:
♠ 98763
♥ 82
♦ 8
♣ 65432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 330	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ65	
Board: 331	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K3	
Board: 332	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: Both	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9762	
Board: 333	♠ AKQ5	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q3	
Board: 334	♠ 98763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 65432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ KQJ1065
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J75
 ♥ K83
 ♦ A73
 ♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ 9432
 ♣ J854

South:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AQ76
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 332
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ AK10652
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ 974
 ♦ 974
 ♣ J9762

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 333
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ J873
 ♦ J6
 ♣ KJ10542

South:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ AKQ1042
 ♦ A
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 0
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AKQ76
♦ AK97
♣ J

South:
♠ 98763
♥ 82
♦ 8
♣ 65432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 335 ♠ 8642
Dealer: S ♥ AK8
Vul: None ♦ 987
HCP: 10 ♣ K92

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 336 ♠ K7
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ765
Vul: NS ♦ J
HCP: 22 ♣ AKQ9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 337 ♠ J864
Dealer: S ♥ J8
Vul: EW ♦ AJ8
HCP: 10 ♣ K862

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 338 ♠ AQ7
Dealer: N ♥ AK7
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ82
HCP: 25 ♣ K2

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AK8

♦ 987

♣ K92

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ Q9

♦ AQ

♣ AJ43

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ765

♦ J

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A9832

♥ 4

♦ K743

♣ J76

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J864

♥ J8

♦ AJ8

♣ K862

South:

♠ AKQ975

♥ AQ543

♦ Q

♣ Q

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 743
 ♣ A108754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass

X AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 335	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ43	
Board: 336	♠ A9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ K743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J76	
Board: 337	♠ AKQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 338	♠ 64	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A108754	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AK8

♦ 987

♣ K92

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ Q9

♦ AQ

♣ AJ43

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ765

♦ J

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A9832

♥ 4

♦ K743

♣ J76

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J864

♥ J8

♦ AJ8

♣ K862

South:

♠ AKQ975

♥ AQ543

♦ Q

♣ Q

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 743
 ♣ A108754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass

X AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 339	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q974	
Vul: NS	♦ 8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K765	
Board: 340	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ64	
Board: 341	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9762	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1075	
Board: 342	♠ AK10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q974

♦ 8654

♣ K765

South:

♠ KQJ74

♥ AK

♦ KQJ2

♣ A9

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 83

♥ A

♦ AKQJ10

♣ AKJ64

South:

♠ AK6

♥ J9542

♦ 654

♣ 102

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ9762

♦ Q95

♣ 1075

South:

♠ AK952

♥ A10

♦ AK104

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK10875

♥ AQ

♦ AK95

♣ K

South:

♠ 64

♥ 987543

♦ 4

♣ QJ86

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 339	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A9	

Board: 340	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9542	
Vul: EW	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 102	

Board: 341	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	

Board: 342	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 987543	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ86	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q974

♦ 8654

♣ K765

South:

♠ KQJ74

♥ AK

♦ KQJ2

♣ A9

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 83

♥ A

♦ AKQJ10

♣ AKJ64

South:

♠ AK6

♥ J9542

♦ 654

♣ 102

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ9762

♦ Q95

♣ 1075

South:

♠ AK952

♥ A10

♦ AK104

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK10875

♥ AQ

♦ AK95

♣ K

South:

♠ 64

♥ 987543

♦ 4

♣ QJ86

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 343	♠ AJ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 92	
Board: 344	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ97	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ986	
Board: 345	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 107652	
Board: 346	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10965

♥ 102

♦ QJ4

♣ 92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ875

♦ A7

♣ AKQ1076

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ97

♦ KQ6

♣ AKQ986

South:

♠ Q1075

♥ Q8642

♦ 72

♣ 52

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♣ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A872

♥ J92

♦ 3

♣ 107652

South:

♠ K10

♥ AK10643

♦ A9

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁶ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. no ♥ queen

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K94

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ95

♣ AQ

South:

♠ A863

♥ A107

♦ 8742

♣ 83

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 343	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ875	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1076	

Board: 344	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8642	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 52	

Board: 345	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10643	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Board: 346	♠ A863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ 8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10965

♥ 102

♦ QJ4

♣ 92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ875

♦ A7

♣ AKQ1076

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ97

♦ KQ6

♣ AKQ986

South:

♠ Q1075

♥ Q8642

♦ 72

♣ 52

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♣ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A872

♥ J92

♦ 3

♣ 107652

South:

♠ K10

♥ AK10643

♦ A9

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁶ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. no ♥ queen

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K94

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ95

♣ AQ

South:

♠ A863

♥ A107

♦ 8742

♣ 83

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 347	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1083	
Vul: None	♦ J764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 652	
Board: 348	♠ AK8	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ832	
Board: 349	♠ 10932	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 962	
Vul: EW	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J5	
Board: 350	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: None	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	
Board: 351	♠ 108654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ J1083
 ♦ J764
 ♣ 652

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠X S

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ A85
 ♦ J
 ♣ AKQ832

South:
 ♠ Q9765
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK5432
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ 10932
 ♥ 962
 ♦ 10652
 ♣ J5

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AK83
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ9842

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♦	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 350
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKQJ73
 ♦ K98
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 864
 ♦ QJ532
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 108654

♥ J5

♦ QJ82

♣ 87

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK98632

♦ —

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 347	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ97	
Board: 348	♠ Q9765	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 349	♠ AJ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9842	
Board: 350	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 864	
Vul: None	♦ QJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ10	
Board: 351	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98632	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ J1083
 ♦ J764
 ♣ 652

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠X S

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ A85
 ♦ J
 ♣ AKQ832

South:
 ♠ Q9765
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK5432
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ 10932
 ♥ 962
 ♦ 10652
 ♣ J5

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AK83
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ9842

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♦	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 350
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKQJ73
 ♦ K98
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 864
 ♦ QJ532
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 108654

♥ J5

♦ QJ82

♣ 87

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK98632

♦ —

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 352	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQ8	

Board: 353	♠ Q754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ J87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1075	

Board: 354	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	

Board: 355	♠ AQJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 356	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A4
♦ AKJ87
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 2
♥ KJ10763
♦ 94
♣ 10764

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q754
♥ Q32
♦ J87
♣ 1075

South:
♠ A
♥ AKJ108
♦ K6
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 354
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ J10
♦ AKQ872
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q543
♥ K98
♦ 1053
♣ 842

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ984
♥ 4
♦ 10965
♣ KQ

South:
♠ K6
♥ AK1063
♦ AKJ7
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AJ1074
♦ AK3
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 76
♥ 93
♦ QJ765
♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 352	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10763	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10764	

Board: 353	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 354	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: NS	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 842	

Board: 355	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1063	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	

Board: 356	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ107	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A4
♦ AKJ87
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 2
♥ KJ10763
♦ 94
♣ 10764

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q754
♥ Q32
♦ J87
♣ 1075

South:
♠ A
♥ AKJ108
♦ K6
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 354
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ J10
♦ AKQ872
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q543
♥ K98
♦ 1053
♣ 842

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ984
♥ 4
♦ 10965
♣ KQ

South:
♠ K6
♥ AK1063
♦ AKJ7
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AJ1074
♦ AK3
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 76
♥ 93
♦ QJ765
♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 357	♠ AQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1073	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 358	♠ 5	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 359	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10964	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	
Board: 360	♠ AKJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ98

♥ 1073

♦ AJ1092

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ

♦ 84

♣ AKQ1054

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK102

♦ AKQ1052

♣ A3

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ QJ93

♦ 94

♣ J42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥N

North:

♠ 10986

♥ QJ10964

♦ J7

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AK7

♦ K105

♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ A

♦ K

♣ AKQ52

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q1053

♦ Q10942

♣ J107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 357	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ1054	
Board: 358	♠ KQ106	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J42	
Board: 359	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A83	
Board: 360	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1053	
Vul: None	♦ Q10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J107	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ98

♥ 1073

♦ AJ1092

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ

♦ 84

♣ AKQ1054

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK102

♦ AKQ1052

♣ A3

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ QJ93

♦ 94

♣ J42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥N

North:

♠ 10986

♥ QJ10964

♦ J7

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AK7

♦ K105

♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ A

♦ K

♣ AKQ52

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q1053

♦ Q10942

♣ J107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 361	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ64	

Board: 362	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK6	

Board: 363	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ K10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J74	

Board: 364	♠ AKQ108652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	

Board: 365	♠ J9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ97	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ 7543
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ QJ64

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK102
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 362
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 6432
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ Q5432
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 363
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ K5
 ♦ K10642
 ♣ J74

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ 98
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKQ632

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 364
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ108652
 ♥ A2
 ♦ A
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ 653
 ♦ KQ743
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J9765

♥ 75

♦ J10

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK63

♦ AKQ82

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 361	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A52	
Board: 362	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 94	
Board: 363	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ632	
Board: 364	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A94	
Board: 365	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK63	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ 7543
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ QJ64

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK102
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 362
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 6432
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ Q5432
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 363
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ K5
 ♦ K10642
 ♣ J74

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ 98
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKQ632

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 364
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ108652
 ♥ A2
 ♦ A
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ 653
 ♦ KQ743
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J9765

♥ 75

♦ J10

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK63

♦ AKQ82

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 366	♠ AKJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK9	

Board: 367	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8542	
Vul: NS	♦ J764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J	

Board: 368	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ976	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK2	

Board: 369	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: None	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 854	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 27
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ53
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ 1096
 ♥ Q52
 ♦ KQ10754
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 367
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J95
 ♥ J8542
 ♦ J764
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ K106
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 368
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQJ976
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 10962
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ 76
 ♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 369
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J74
 ♥ AJ32
 ♦ 762
 ♣ 854

South:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK93
 ♣ AKQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 366	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 367	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK32	

Board: 368	♠ 10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ98	

Board: 369	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 27
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ53
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ 1096
 ♥ Q52
 ♦ KQ10754
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 367
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J95
 ♥ J8542
 ♦ J764
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ K106
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 368
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQJ976
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 10962
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ 76
 ♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 369
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J74
 ♥ AJ32
 ♦ 762
 ♣ 854

South:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK93
 ♣ AKQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 370	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK72	

Board: 371	♠ 8	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8643	

Board: 372	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ AK765	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	

Board: 373	♠ Q9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q983	
Vul: Both	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10874	

Board: 374	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AK72

South:
 ♠ 8543
 ♥ 109876
 ♦ K93
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 371
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AJ832
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 8643

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K6
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♠	X	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 372
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ AK765
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ 1042
 ♥ J108
 ♦ Q9432
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 373
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ Q983
 ♦ J65
 ♣ 10874

South:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ A7
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKQJ952

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ53
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ KQ4

South:
 ♠ K974
 ♥ J1097
 ♦ J52
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 370	♠ 8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109876	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9	
Board: 371	♠ AK52	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ52	
Board: 372	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 64	
Board: 373	♠ AJ8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ952	
Board: 374	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1097	
Vul: None	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AK72

South:
 ♠ 8543
 ♥ 109876
 ♦ K93
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 371
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AJ832
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 8643

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K6
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♠	X	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 372
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ AK765
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ 1042
 ♥ J108
 ♦ Q9432
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 373
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ Q983
 ♦ J65
 ♣ 10874

South:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ A7
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKQJ952

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ53
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ KQ4

South:
 ♠ K974
 ♥ J1097
 ♦ J52
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 375	♠ Q54	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10872	
Vul: EW	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K52	
Board: 376	♠ KQ7	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ862	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ3	
Board: 377	♠ Q932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J986	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J95	
Board: 378	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 379	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: Both	♦ J953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1075	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ 10872

♦ 974

♣ K52

South:

♠ AKJ732

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ A83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ —

♦ AKQJ862

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ J108654

♥ K

♦ 9753

♣ J5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

4♥ 5♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q932

♥ J986

♦ 109

♣ J95

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7543

♦ AK6

♣ K8

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AJ6

♦ AKQ7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AQ876

♥ 5

♦ 9652

♣ 1096

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A98

♥ 643

♦ J953

♣ 1075

South:

♠ K75

♥ KQ10

♦ AK

♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 375	♠ AKJ732	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A83	
Board: 376	♠ J108654	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J5	
Board: 377	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	
Board: 378	♠ AQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1096	
Board: 379	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ 10872

♦ 974

♣ K52

South:

♠ AKJ732

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ A83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ —

♦ AKQJ862

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ J108654

♥ K

♦ 9753

♣ J5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

4♥ 5♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q932

♥ J986

♦ 109

♣ J95

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7543

♦ AK6

♣ K8

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AJ6

♦ AKQ7

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AQ876

♥ 5

♦ 9652

♣ 1096

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A98

♥ 643

♦ J953

♣ 1075

South:

♠ K75

♥ KQ10

♦ AK

♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 380	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ942	

Board: 381	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J842	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J62	

Board: 382	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 383	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 987653	

Board: 384	♠ AKQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K976	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ A
♦ J5
♣ AKQJ942

South:
♠ K93
♥ KJ10
♦ Q93
♣ 8765

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8542
♥ J842
♦ 65
♣ J62

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQ53
♦ AK
♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ QJ96
♦ AKQ103
♣ AK

South:
♠ 104
♥ K532
♦ J872
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 64
♥ Q106
♦ 92
♣ 987653

South:
♠ A1073
♥ AK4
♦ AK6
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 384
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ987
♥ K4
♦ A
♣ K976

South:
♠ 106
♥ QJ1062
♦ 764
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 380	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8765	

Board: 381	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK94	

Board: 382	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K532	
Vul: Both	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 963	

Board: 383	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	

Board: 384	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: Both	♦ 764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ A
♦ J5
♣ AKQJ942

South:
♠ K93
♥ KJ10
♦ Q93
♣ 8765

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8542
♥ J842
♦ 65
♣ J62

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQ53
♦ AK
♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ QJ96
♦ AKQ103
♣ AK

South:
♠ 104
♥ K532
♦ J872
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 64
♥ Q106
♦ 92
♣ 987653

South:
♠ A1073
♥ AK4
♦ AK6
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 384
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ987
♥ K4
♦ A
♣ K976

South:
♠ 106
♥ QJ1062
♦ 764
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 385	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ982	
Vul: None	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q92	

Board: 386	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 387	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q983	
Vul: None	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10532	

Board: 388	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK964	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ982

♦ J84

♣ Q92

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQ107

♦ AQ973

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ J9

♦ AKQ52

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KQJ103

♥ A105

♦ J86

♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 83

♥ Q983

♦ J86

♣ 10532

South:

♠ AK92

♥ 42

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AK964

♦ AKJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ J87

♥ 832

♦ 542

♣ J1072

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 385	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ973	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	

Board: 386	♠ KQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 106	

Board: 387	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 388	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 832	
Vul: NS	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1072	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ982

♦ J84

♣ Q92

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQ107

♦ AQ973

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ J9

♦ AKQ52

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KQJ103

♥ A105

♦ J86

♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 83

♥ Q983

♦ J86

♣ 10532

South:

♠ AK92

♥ 42

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AK964

♦ AKJ

♣ A8

South:

♠ J87

♥ 832

♦ 542

♣ J1072

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 389	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K98752	

Board: 390	♠ A3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8742	

Board: 391	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1097643	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J73	

Board: 392	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 42
♥ 98
♦ K42
♣ K98752

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ AQ102
♦ A
♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 390
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ A3
♥ J
♦ KQ3
♣ AKQ8742

South:
♠ KQJ9642
♥ K962
♦ 5
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong

Board: 391
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q1097643
♦ J8
♣ J73

South:
♠ AK42
♥ AKJ
♦ AK97
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 392
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ854
♥ 9
♦ KQ8
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ J106
♥ K103
♦ 104
♣ Q10632

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 389	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ102	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ4	
Board: 390	♠ KQJ9642	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K962	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 391	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K8	
Board: 392	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10632	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 98
 ♦ K42
 ♣ K98752

South:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AQ102
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 390
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6NX N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AKQ8742

South:
 ♠ KQJ9642
 ♥ K962
 ♦ 5
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong

Board: 391
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q1097643
 ♦ J8
 ♣ J73

South:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK97
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 392
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ854
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ J106
 ♥ K103
 ♦ 104
 ♣ Q10632

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 393	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J76	

Board: 394	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AK92	

Board: 395	♠ 94	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10754	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ107	

Board: 396	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQJ7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A1097

♥ KJ92

♦ K3

♣ J76

South:

♠ K6

♥ AQ

♦ A74

♣ AKQ1095

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ AKQ

♦ AK

♣ AK92

South:

♠ Q8

♥ J975

♦ 109832

♣ 75

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ J10754

♦ J3

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ AKQ7642

♣ A62

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² 3♠ 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ7

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ KJ432

♥ 63

♦ A107

♣ 986

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 393	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ1095	

Board: 394	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	
Vul: Both	♦ 109832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 75	

Board: 395	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7642	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A62	

Board: 396	♠ KJ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 986	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A1097

♥ KJ92

♦ K3

♣ J76

South:

♠ K6

♥ AQ

♦ A74

♣ AKQ1095

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ AKQ

♦ AK

♣ AK92

South:

♠ Q8

♥ J975

♦ 109832

♣ 75

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ J10754

♦ J3

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ AKQ7642

♣ A62

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² 3♠ 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ7

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ KJ432

♥ 63

♦ A107

♣ 986

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 397	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9742	
Board: 398	♠ AQ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK6	
Board: 399	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K972	
Vul: NS	♦ AK875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	
Board: 400	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ983	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K7

♥ Q84

♦ QJ3

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AK

♦ AK5

♣ KJ865

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQ9873

♥ AJ9

♦ A

♣ AK6

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1086

♦ KQ92

♣ Q1092

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K6

♥ K972

♦ AK875

♣ 108

South:

♠ A

♥ AQJ8

♦ 9

♣ AKQJ764

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT Pass 7NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 107

♥ —

♦ AKQ87

♣ AKQ983

South:

♠ AK652

♥ KQ1065

♦ 93

♣ 10

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 397	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ865	

Board: 398	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1086	
Vul: None	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	

Board: 399	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ764	

Board: 400	♠ AK652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1065	
Vul: None	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ Q84
♦ QJ3
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AK
♦ AK5
♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AQ9873
♥ AJ9
♦ A
♣ AK6

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ1086
♦ KQ92
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 399
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ K972
♦ AK875
♣ 108

South:
♠ A
♥ AQJ8
♦ 9
♣ AKQJ764

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	6♣
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 400
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 107
♥ —
♦ AKQ87
♣ AKQ983

South:
♠ AK652
♥ KQ1065
♦ 93
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 401	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q8543	

Board: 402	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 403	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K7643	

Board: 404	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ964	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J7
♥ AJ53
♦ 87
♣ Q8543

South:
♠ A3
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ1064
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 402
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ A2
♦ AJ7
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ 9642
♥ 103
♦ KQ95
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 403
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ98
♦ J43
♣ K7643

South:
♠ AK872
♥ A
♦ AK107
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 404
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ 2
♦ AKQ102
♣ AKJ964

South:
♠ Q108542
♥ A874
♦ 8
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 401	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Board: 402	♠ 9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 543	

Board: 403	♠ AK872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	

Board: 404	♠ Q108542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A874	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J7
♥ AJ53
♦ 87
♣ Q8543

South:
♠ A3
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ1064
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 402
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ A2
♦ AJ7
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ 9642
♥ 103
♦ KQ95
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 403
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ98
♦ J43
♣ K7643

South:
♠ AK872
♥ A
♦ AK107
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 404
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ 2
♦ AKQ102
♣ AKJ964

South:
♠ Q108542
♥ A874
♦ 8
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 405	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10543	
Board: 406	♠ AKQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	
Board: 407	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J652	
Vul: None	♦ 108763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	
Board: 408	♠ AKJ5	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ J6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q842

♥ 103

♦ 652

♣ 10543

South:

♠ K63

♥ A

♦ AKQ109873

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ752

♥ KJ

♦ 83

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 1064

♥ AQ98765

♦ Q10

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q94

♥ J652

♦ 108763

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK83

♥ AKQ1097

♦ QJ

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A

♦ AKQ852

♣ J6

South:

♠ 98

♥ J87

♦ 9743

♣ KQ52

West North East South

2♣¹ X 3NT

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 405	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	
Board: 406	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98765	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	
Board: 407	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1097	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	
Board: 408	♠ 98	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	
Vul: EW	♦ 9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q842

♥ 103

♦ 652

♣ 10543

South:

♠ K63

♥ A

♦ AKQ109873

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ752

♥ KJ

♦ 83

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 1064

♥ AQ98765

♦ Q10

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q94

♥ J652

♦ 108763

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK83

♥ AKQ1097

♦ QJ

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A

♦ AKQ852

♣ J6

South:

♠ 98

♥ J87

♦ 9743

♣ KQ52

West North East South

2♣¹

X 3NT

AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 409	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ J986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q642	

Board: 410	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ976	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 411	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107652	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ63	

Board: 412	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J94

♥ 32

♦ J986

♣ Q642

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQJ9

♦ AQ1073

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ KQ976

♦ AJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ 92

♥ 1043

♦ 8432

♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ97

♥ A

♦ AKQ965

♣ 5

South:

♠ J104

♥ J10

♦ 7

♣ 10987642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 409	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	

Board: 410	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: None	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 7643	

Board: 411	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K10	

Board: 412	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10987642	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J94

♥ 32

♦ J986

♣ Q642

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQJ9

♦ AQ1073

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ KQ976

♦ AJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ 92

♥ 1043

♦ 8432

♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ97

♥ A

♦ AKQ965

♣ 5

South:

♠ J104

♥ J10

♦ 7

♣ 10987642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 413 ♠ 9532
Dealer: S ♥ J843
Vul: None ♦ J97
HCP: 2 ♣ 85

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 414 ♠ AKQ
Dealer: N ♥ AJ7
Vul: NS ♦ A3
HCP: 25 ♣ AQJ104

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 415 ♠ 109852
Dealer: S ♥ 987
Vul: EW ♦ 10
HCP: 1 ♣ J873

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 416 ♠ AK3
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ85
Vul: None ♦ KQJ4
HCP: 24 ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9532

♥ J843

♦ J97

♣ 85

South:

♠ AKQ876

♥ 6

♦ AK

♣ K742

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ7

♦ A3

♣ AQJ104

South:

♠ 10753

♥ 9543

♦ 4

♣ K965

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ 109852

♥ 987

♦ 10

♣ J873

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ1063

♦ J

♣ AQ542

West North East South

2♣¹

2♦ Pass 3♦ 3♥

Pass Pass 4♦ 4♥

X AP

1. strong

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKJ85

♦ KQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 74

♦ 1075

♣ Q107543

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 413	♠ AKQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K742	
Board: 414	♠ 10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9543	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K965	
Board: 415	♠ K	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ542	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 416	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q107543	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9532

♥ J843

♦ J97

♣ 85

South:

♠ AKQ876

♥ 6

♦ AK

♣ K742

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ7

♦ A3

♣ AQJ104

South:

♠ 10753

♥ 9543

♦ 4

♣ K965

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ 109852

♥ 987

♦ 10

♣ J873

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ1063

♦ J

♣ AQ542

West North East South

2♣¹

2♦ Pass 3♦ 3♥

Pass Pass 4♦ 4♥

X AP

1. strong

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKJ85

♦ KQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 74

♦ 1075

♣ Q107543

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 417	♠ J973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ 9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ9	

Board: 418	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J973

♥ 53

♦ 9732

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ KQ4

♣ A32

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQ842

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ 97

♦ 73

♣ K9542

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass

2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 417	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 418	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K9542	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J973

♥ 53

♦ 9732

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ KQ4

♣ A32

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQ842

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ 97

♦ 73

♣ K9542

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass

2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman